

EPLANT 2024

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Version 2024.0 – October 03, 2024

RELSoft S.A.

Corrientes 1455 piso 3 of. 13
C1042AAA Buenos Aires – ARGENTINA
Telefax (5411) 4786 3923 – www.e-plant.com

ZWSOFT
ZDN member

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

EPLANT-Piping is neither an Autodesk® nor a ZWSOFT product and it is neither guaranteed by Autodesk® nor by ZWSOFT

EPLANT-Piping
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT
USER MANUAL

INDEX

1 INTRODUCTION	5
1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	5
1.2 MANUAL ORGANIZATION	6
1.3 CONVENTIONS	6
2. INSTALLATION	7
2.1 HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS	7
2.2 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS	7
2.3 INSTALLATION FROM CD	9
2.4 INSTALLATION FROM INTERNET	9
2.5 LICENSE SETUP	9
2.6 NETWORK INSTALLATION	10
2.7 DIFFERENT LANGUAGES	11
2.8 INSTALLATION ERRORS	11
2.8.1 INVALID EPLANT COMMANDS	11
2.9 PROJECTS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS	11
2.10 ICON LOSS IN MENU	11
3 WORKING METHODOLOGY	13
3.1 GENERAL CRITERIA	13
3.2 PROJECT	13
3.3 DATA BASE MODULE	15
3.4 3D MODELS	15
3.5 GRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION GENERATION	16
3.6 REPORT GENERATION	16
3.7 SYSTEM REFERENCE INFORMATION	17
3.7.1 GRAPHICAL REFERENCES	17
3.7.2 REFERENCE TABLES	17
3.8 PROJECT REFERENCE INFORMATION	19
3.9 WORKING SEQUENCE IN A PROJECT	21
4. GRAPHIC MODULE	22
4.1 INTRODUCTION	22
4.2 GRAPHIC FILE STRUCTURE	23
4.3 MENU COMMANDS	24
4.4 STRUCTURES - ELECTRICAL CABLES TRAYS - HVAC	24
4.5 EQUIPMENTS	25
4.5.2 NON PARAMETRIC EQUIPMENTS	27
4.5.3 EQUIPMENT 3D PRIMITIVES	27
4.5.4 EQUIPMENT NOZZLES	28
4.5.5 OTHER EQUIPMENT COMMANDS	29
4.6 PIPING LINES	31
4.6 PIPING LINES	31
4.6.2 LINE ACTIVE PARAMETERS	33
4.6.3 LINE ROUTE	35
4.6.4 LINE NAME	38
4.6.5 LINE UTILITIES	38
4.7 PIPING COMPONENTS GENERATION	41
4.7.1 ELBOW generation	44
4.7.2 TEE generation	44
4.7.3 VALVE generation	44
4.7.4 REDUCTIONS generation	45

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.5	FLANGES generation	47
4.7.6	PIPE generation	47
4.7.7	PIPE along Polyline Generation	49
4.7.8	Automatic Generation of ELBOWS, FLANGES and PIPES	49
4.7.9	MISCELANEA generation	50
4.7.10	INSTRUMENT Generation	51
4.7.11	SYMBOLIC TYPICAL ASSEMBLIES Generation	51
4.7.12	3D TYPICAL ASSEMBLIES Generation	52
4.7.13	SUPPORT Generation	53
4.7.14	New definitions of PARAMETRIC COMPONENTS	53
4.7.15	MANUAL COMPONENT Generation	54
4.7.16	COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS	55
4.7.17	Connection Points	56
4.7.18	Connectivity Check	57
4.7.19	Spools definition for prefabricated lines	58
4.7.20	Pipe Length Tolerance	59
4.7.21	Flow Direction Definition in Lines	59
4.7.22	Joint Codes Generation in piping lines	60
4.7.23	Vertical Axis Reference generation	62
4.7.24	Typical Support Structures	64
4.8	SPECIFICATIONS	68
4.8.1	PIPING SPECIFICATIONS	68
4.8.2	ADDITIONAL CODES	72
4.8.3	INSULATION SPECIFICATION	72
4.8.4	JOINT ELEMENTS: GASKETS, STUB BOLTS AND WELDINGS	73
4.8.5	VERIFICATION BETWEEN 3D MODELS AND SPECIFICATIONS	76
4.8.6	VERIFICATION BETWEEN COMPONENTS AND LINE DEFINITIONS	79
4.8.7	MATERIAL CODIFICATION	80
4.9	2D DRAWINGS	81
4.9.1	2D VIEW DEFINITIONS	81
4.9.2	2D VIEWS EXTRACTION	84
4.9.3	DIMENSIONING AND ANNOTATION OF PLANS	85
4.9.4	2D PLANS UPDATE	86
4.10	PIPING ISOMETRICS	87
4.10.1	ISOMETRIC EXTRACTION	87
4.10.2	ISOMETRIC SYMBOL GENERATION	87
4.10.3	ISOMETRIC MODIFICATIONS	87
4.10.4	MATERIAL TAKE OFF	88
4.10.5	AUTOMATIC AND SEMIAUTOMATIC DIMENSIONING	88
4.10.6	ANNOTATION	89
4.10.7	SUPPORTS	90
4.11	DATABASE CONNECTION	91
4.12	EXTERNAL FILES LINK AND P&ID QUERY	92
4.13	OTHER COMMANDS	93
4.13.1	LAYER UTILITIES	93
4.13.2	INTERFERENCE CHECKING	95
4.13.3	3D INSULATION	96
4.13.4	REFERENCE TABLES	96
4.13.5	SCHEDULING BY PHASES AND DATES	98
4.13.6	TAG SEARCHING	99
4.13.7	CHANGE SURFACE-SOLID	99
4.13.8	LINE COLOR CHANGE	100

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.13.9 NEW-OLD CONVERSION	100
4.13.10 3D EPLANT MODEL IMPORT AND EXPORT	101
4.13.11 EXPORT TO NAVISWORKS	101
4.13.12 EXPORT TO PDMS	102
4.13.13 EXPORT TO PCF	102
4.13.14 EXPORT 3D MODEL TO SOLIDS	102
4.13.15 OTHER COMMANDS	102
5. DATABASE MODULE	104
5.1 INTRODUCTION	104
5.2 RUN THE DATABASE MODULE	104
5.3 PROJECT SETUP	107
5.4 3D MODELS	118
5.5 PIPING	119
5.5.1 ORIGINAL DATA	119
5.5.2 TOTAL DATA - Setup second option: settable revisions	124
5.6 EQUIPMENTS	127
5.7 EQUIPMENT NOZZLES	128
5.8 LINES	129
5.9 REFERENCES	133
5.10 UTILITIES	137
6. CHANGES RESPECT TO LAST PREVIOUS VERSIONS	143
6.1 COMPATIBILITY WITH PROJECTS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS	143
6.2 COMPATIBILITY WITH PROJECTS OF VERSION 4.3.3 OR PREVIOUS	143

APPENDIX

- Appendix 1 : Available Piping Components
- Appendix 2 : Material Codes
- Appendix 3 : Piping Specifications
- Appendix 4 : Example of Specifications and Material Listings

Autodesk® and AutoCAD® are registered trademark of Autodesk Inc.

Windows and VisualFox are registered trademark of Microsoft Co.

NavisWorks® is registered trademark of Autodesk Inc.

PDMS is registered trademark of Aveva Group Plc.

ZWCAD is registered trade mark of ZWCAD Software Co., Ltd.

EPLANT is registered trademark.

Copyright © All rights reserved.

Although the EPLANT system has been thoroughly tested, in no event the author can be liable of any consequence generated by the use of this system. See the License Agreement for full details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

1. INTRODUCTION

The **EPLANT-Piping Training Platform** includes:

- This **User Manual** that gives the information needed to install and use the EPLANT-Piping system.
- The **Technical Manual** that contains detailed information to customize the system. The regular designer does not generally use it.
- Other valuable source of information is the **Multimedia Tutorial** available in the same directory as these manuals, where a simple project is developed.
- Free of charge **Online Course** that allows an autonomous training using videos. It is separated in two levels:

[EPLANT-Piping Basic Tutorial](https://www.e-eplant.com/tutorial/pde/EPLANT-Piping_Tutorial-Basic_e.html) to train Designers:

https://www.e-eplant.com/tutorial/pde/EPLANT-Piping_Tutorial-Basic_e.html

[EPLANT-Piping Advanced Tutorial](https://www.e-eplant.com/tutorial/pde/EPLANT-Piping_Tutorial-Advanced_e.html) for EPLANT Administrators:

https://www.e-eplant.com/tutorial/pde/EPLANT-Piping_Tutorial-Advanced_e.html

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EPLANT-Piping is a computer aided design system to build a tridimensional (3D) model of a plant, completed with mechanical equipments and piping and to automatically generate from there, other related engineering documents: Plans Layouts, Piping Plans and Elevation drawings, piping Isometrics, Material Take Off, Material Requirements.

The system is made by a graphic application developed in C and C++ running on both AutoCAD® from 2004 up to 2024 version and ZWCAD from 2020 up to 2025 version and a data base module in VisualFox.

EPLANT-Piping is a specification driven system. Piping and insulation specifications continually control the user input, to minimize it. The automatic reference to specifications and various drawing aids, make the generation of 3D models both easy and intuitive.

System architecture was design to guarantee maximum consistency among project 3D models and all the documents that can be generated from them.

EPLANT-Piping has been used in hundred of different projects, since its first version in 1992.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

1.2 MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Chapter 2 is dedicated to the system installation.

In the chapter 3 the Working Methodology is introduced. It is useful to understand the system general behavior, scope and possibility.

Chapter 4 describes the available graphic commands.

Chapter 5 describes the Data Base module.

In chapter 6 changes with respect to previous version are detailed.

Appendices contain information about available components and material listing examples. For more details, see the Technical Manual.

All system dialog boxes have a context sensitive help, activated with the "Help" button.

1.3 CONVENTIONS

Conventions used in this manual:

Indication of command selection from the AutoCAD® popup menu:

[Menu 1] / [Option 1] / [Option 2] / **[Command]** command syntax (when indicated)

This format is interpreted in the following way:

[Menu 1] is the popup menu bar name, it can be [PD_1], [PD_UTI] o [PD_ISO]. It is the first level of selection.

[Option 1] is the selection among the menu options. It could be, for example:

[New Line Definition] in the [PD_1] menu. Some commands are executed in this way. Other may require one more selection level.

Message texts during the graphic or data base session: the text is rendered in Italics. For example:

Select components

Unless differently stated, the AutoCAD name is used interchangeable with ZWCAD.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

2. INSTALLATION

2.1 HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The same to install AutoCAD® 2004-2024. ZWCAD requires less resources.

The EPLANT-Piping graphic application uses about 4-5 Mbytes of Ram Memory. Most of the EPLANT-Piping commands require very little additional memory. Only some commands may require about 50-100 Mbytes during its execution. Memory requirement directly depends of the size of the AutoCAD® drawing files.

Two different License types are supported: hard-lock based License without expiration date and Web License with Expiration date (internet connection required).

The selection of the protection mode is done in the System Setup from the Data Base Module.

The system automatically switches to the Evaluation Version if used without the hard-lock or without a valid Web License. See the corresponding information for details.

EPLANT-Piping is a system continually evolving. To verify the currently installed version:
[PD_UTI] / **[EPLANT Version]**

2.2 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

Any of the following CAD software:

AutoCAD® 2004 on Windows 2000 o Windows XP.

AutoCAD® 2005 on Windows 2000 o Windows XP.

AutoCAD® 2006 on Windows 2000 o Windows XP.

AutoCAD® 2007 on Windows XP.

AutoCAD® 2008 on Windows Vista.

AutoCAD® 2009 on Windows Vista.

AutoCAD® 2010 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows Vista 32 / 64 or Windows 7 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2011 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows Vista 32 / 64 or Windows 7 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2012 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 7 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2013 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 7 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2014 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 7/8 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2015 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 7/8 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2016 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 7/8 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2017 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 10 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2018 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 10 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2019 32 bits / 64 bits with Windows 10 32 / 64.

AutoCAD® 2020 64 bits with Windows 10 64.

AutoCAD® 2021 64 bits with Windows 10 64.

AutoCAD® 2022 64 bits with Windows 10 64.

AutoCAD® 2023 64 bits with Windows 10/11 64.

AutoCAD® 2024 64 bits with Windows 10/11 64.

ZWCAD 2020 on Windows 7/8/10 32/64

ZWCAD 2021 on Windows 7/8/10 32/64

ZWCAD 2022 on Windows 7/8/10 32/64

ZWCAD 2023 on Windows 7/8/10/11 32/64

EPLANT-Piping
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT
USER MANUAL

ZWCAD 2024 on Windows 7/8/10/11 32/64
ZWCAD 2025 on Windows 7/8/10/11 32/64

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

2.3 INSTALLATION FROM CD

To start the installation: place the CD identified as **EPLANT Demo / Installation** in a CDRom driver. From the **Explorer**, select the program **Setup.exe**.

After selecting the English language, select from the **EPLANT-Piping** menu bar, the **Install V 2024.0** option. Follow the indications of the install program.

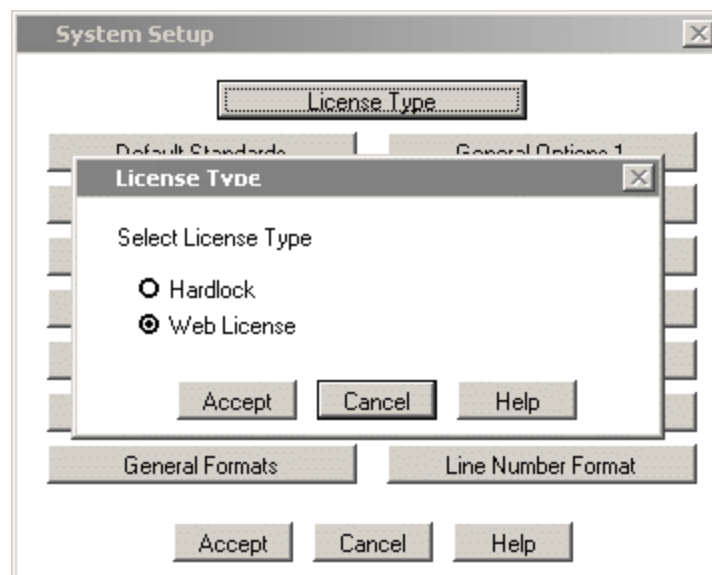
The EPLANT-Piping installer copy files to the installation directory and generates shortcuts in the \Start\ Programs\EPLANT-Piping menu for the Data Base module, the Graphic Module and for the documentation and Uninstall program. It installs also the tutorial project already done in the \TEST directory nested in the main installation directory.

2.4 INSTALLATION FROM EPLANT WEB SITE

In this case, the installation is done after downloading the **pde_2024.exe** file and executing it. The installation is the same as the one from CD.

2.5 LICENSE SETUP

There are two different License Types to enabling an EPLANT-Piping license. They are setup from the Data Base module: System Setup and License Type button:



In the case the License Type is set to **Hardlock** the hardlock itself must be connected to the computer where the system is used. Each hard-lock will enable one license to be used in the local machine. No driver installation is required.

In the case the License Type is set to **Web License**, the License must be Activated in the computer where it will be used. Use the **EPLANT Web License Manager** (ep_web-x64.exe in the main installation folder) to Activate a Web License: the Serial Number file is required. See for details:

[Set EPLANT License Type](#)

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The Web License requires an internet connection.

2.6 NETWORK INSTALLATION

If the EPLANT-Piping system is to be used in a network, the easiest option is to install it in a server directory. This simplifies any system update.

In every computer used to run EPLANT-Piping the installation directory must be mapped using a letter. The **ep_client.exe** program must be run in order to register the server installation directory on each local machine also. This program can also be used in the case of any change of the main installation directory (physical or because of a different disk mapping). This program allows to locally change the License Type also, but limited to the machine running it.

It is convenient to locate project directories in a server disk: different user can be working at the same time on the same project. In any case, project directories can also be located in a local disk.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

2.7 DIFFERENT LANGUAGES

The EPLANT-Piping system is installed to use the English language. But it can be configured to use other languages as well to interact with the user and for report generations. The following language code is used:

E English
S Spanish
I Italian (*)
P Portuguese (*)
F French (*)
D German (*)
A Other (*)

The language code is used as a suffix in the field names that contain descriptions. The languages with (*) are not supported yet.

The language used in the graphic application is defined in the System Setup within the data base module.

The language used in the report listings is defined in the Project Setup within the data base module.

The menu files are stored in the corresponding format directories. For example: \FR_E\PD2004.MNU is the AutoCAD® 2004 English version.

2.8 INSTALLATION ERRORS

2.8.1 INVALID EPLANT COMMANDS

If selecting a command from the EPLANT-Piping menu, the command is not recognized by AutoCAD®, it means that the graphic application is not currently loaded in the AutoCAD® environment. To achieve this, the dwg drawing file must be opened from the Windows Explorer, after closing any previous AutoCAD® session if any.

2.9 PROJECTS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS

In case of opening a drawing file belonging to a project generated with a previous EPLANT version, a dialog box will appear warning that the project is of a previous version. In this condition the graphic application cannot work and the project must be opened at least once with the data base module in order to update the required project files. No current settings will be modified and there is not loss of information whatsoever.

2.10 ICON LOSS IN MENU

It may happen if the EPLANT menu files are changed from The Read Only status in which they are set during the installation.

If the icons included in the EPLANT toolbars menus disappear at once, it means that AutoCAD® recompiled the EPLANT menu. To solve this problems there are two ways:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

- From an AutoCAD® session add the following path the Support Files Searching Path: **\\eplant\pd\bmp** that is where the icons images are stored.
Delete all EPLANT menu files located in the \\eplant\pd folder and having the NMS, NMR, NMC and CUI extension. Do not delete those with MNU extension.
Open a drawing file on an EPLANT project. This will recompile the EPLANT menu with its icons.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3 WORKING METHODOLOGY

3.1 GENERAL CRITERIA

EPLANT-Piping is software designed to increment the productivity and quality of piping engineering.

It is a system with sophisticated possibilities, but at the same time, easy to use. To correctly use it, a basic functional understanding is needed. In this way the user is always in control of what is going on.

It is an open system, it allows the user to work with preloaded information and modify it when necessary. The symbology used by the graphic module and all report formats are easily changed. Other operations less common, for example the definition of new piping components, need more knowledge about the system.

In the following chapters, the system general organization schema is described in detail.

3.2 PROJECT

EPLANT-Piping works on files grouped in "projects". A project is a functional unit that allows to associate the same specifications to a set of 3D models and to generate material requisitions, automatically integrating materials from all separated models.

Physically, a project is a directory on any level, with the following structure:

[disk]:\...\[project]\ The *.DWG files in the project directory are considered 3D models.

[disk]:\...\[project]\ISOE\ In this directory the piping isometrics are generated. Contains also the header and format used in isometric files.

[disk]:\...\[project]\SPOOLS\ In this directory the piping spools are generated. Contains also the header and format used in spool isometric files.

[disk]:\...\[project]\PLE\ In this directory the plan view extraction files are generated.

[disk]:\...\[project]\DBF\ In this directory the project database files are stored.

[disk]:\...\[project]\LINK\ In this directory the project external files are stored. See chapter 4.12.

[disk]:\...\[project]\TIP\ In this directory the project 3D typical assemblies files are stored. See chapter 4.7.3.

[disk]:\...\[project]\EXP_NAV\ This directory is used to store files exported to Navisworks.

[disk]:\...\[project]\EXP_PDMS\ This directory is used to store files exported to PDMS.

[disk]:\...\[project]\PCF\DWG This directory is used to store files exported to PCF format.

[disk]:\...\[project]\PCF\SET This directory contains setup files to PCF export.

[disk]:\...\[project]\SUPP\ This directory contains the blocks of Support Structures.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

[disk]:\...\[project]\SUPP\TEMPL\ This directory contains Templates to the generation of 2D Plans of the Support Structures.

[disk]:\...\[project]\SUPP\OUT\ This directory contains 2D Plans of the Support Structures generated for the project.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3.3 DATA BASE MODULE

The EPLANT-Piping Data Base Module has the following main functions:

- To allow access to **System Reference Tables**. These tables contain general information such as: dimension tables, codes tables, sample specifications, parametric definition files, etc. See the complete detail in the Technical Manual.
- To allow access to **Project Reference Tables**. These tables contain project specific information that can be modified without interfering with other projects. The most important information is: project settings, piping and insulation specifications, material grouping criteria in requisitions, isometric MTO format, material report format, totalization options. Opening a project the first time, all this information is generated as a copy of system default values. It can be modified later. System default values can also be modified. See the Technical Manual for details.
- To allow access to **Material Take Off**. Material take off is automatic and can integrate the material of all 3D models of the project with manually loaded material. All kinds of reports can be produced, Material Requirements included. Isometric extractions are also tracked against modifications of the corresponding line in 3D models. Report samples can be seen in Appendix 4.

3.4 3D MODELS

To carry out a project one or more 3D graphic models are to be generated.

3D models are used to build a virtual model of the plant in a very integrated CAD environment. The model is a scaled representation of the plant, but contrary of what happens with plastic models, electronic models store geometric and material data as well. Most of this information is automatically uploaded: the designer can concentrate in design tasks.

3D models are used as a source to automatically generate all traditional engineering documents: orthogonal views, isometric views, and mtos. This functional organization allows attaining a very high document consistency.

It is possible to divide a project in an arbitrary number of 3D models; each model contains a part of the whole plant. Generally, spatial criteria are used to split the project in different files. But other criteria are also acceptable. EPLANT-Piping does support xref files use.

EPLANT-Piping has not intrinsic limitations about the model size. The compress graphic format has been designed to be able to work with very large graphic files. The computer used imposes size limits.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3.5 GRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION GENERATION

EPLANT-Piping can automatically generate plan and isometric drawings from 3D models.

Plan extraction can be done with any spatial orientation: plan, elevation or arbitrary oriented. Piping symbology can be single, double line, with the same 3D shape or associating a symbol.

All notes such as line number, elevation, etc are automatically placed selecting the command and the symbol to annotate.

Piping isometrics are automatically generated in an external file with format, header, MTO, dimensions and annotations. Isometrics can be automatically separated in different sheets if they go outside drawing limits. Spool isometric can also be generated.

3.6 REPORT GENERATION

From the Data Base Module, reports can be generated to document all reference information (specs, descriptions, component dimensions) and project material.

Project material can be listed in different predefined reports by line, area, model or arbitrary criteria.

The system uses an internal implicit material code that can be used in any report as reference and also to two another different arbitrary defined codes can be associated. See chapter 4.8.6.

Material Requisitions can also be generated, grouping the material using criteria defined by the user. For example: Carbon Steel pipes with diameter $< 2 \frac{1}{2}$ " and the same but with diameters $\geq 2 \frac{1}{2}$ ".

The system maintains the history of quantities and revisions issued. Requisitions are ready to be used in procurements or purchase orders.

All data base files are in DBF format and can be exported to any other format for further processing. See the Technical Manual for more details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3.7 SYSTEM REFERENCE INFORMATION

There are two different types of system reference information: graphical and data tables.

3.7.1 GRAPHICAL REFERENCES

It is made up by different data sets:

3D COMPONENTS SYMBOLOGY

The symbology used to generate tridimensional piping components is stored in the parametric definition files, using the PDL language. By default, these files are stored in the \PDL system directory. These files can be modified by the user that can also generate new ones. See the Technical Manual for details.

2D VIEW SYMBOLOGY

It is the symbology used to generate the orthographic view extractions both for single and double line> in the first case, the symbology utilizes AutoCAD® drawing files placed in the project plan extraction directory. By default is \PD\P2D\P2D. These files can be modified by the user, but the ones inside the nested SYS directory are not to be modified. They are used by the automatic internal symbology. PDL files are parametric definitions used for both single and double line symbology.

PIPING ISOMETRIC SYMBOLOGY

The symbology used to generate piping isometrics uses AutoCAD® files stored, by default, in the system \ISO\ISO directory. These files can be modified by the user, but only using the EPLANT command **[Block Definition]** from the [PD_ISO] menu. See 4.10.2 for details.

Default Header and Format files used in isometric are also stored here, as well as script files with extension PDL used to define dynamic isometric symbols used by some components.

EQUIPMENT PARAMETRIC DEFINITION

Parametrically Equipments are defined by files in EDL language, placed by default in the system \EDL directory. The user can modify these files and create new ones.

3.7.2 REFERENCE TABLES

They are DBF format files stored in different directories.

PIPING COMPONENT CODES. Define piping component codes, their generic descriptions (for example Gate Valve) and other parameters. Each piping component must be its entry in this table.

MATERIAL CODES. Defines material codes and their associated description.

END CODES. Contains the codes used to identify component ends.

RATING VALUES. Contains available rating values.

SCHEDULE VALUES. Contains available schedule values.

ADDITIONAL CODES. It is the System Master Additional codes. They are used to complete component descriptions in the material requisitions.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

DIMENSIONAL TABLES. These files contain component dimensions function of the nominal diameter, rating, schedule or secondary diameter, as needed. There is a different table for each component, parameter and end code. These tables are stored in the corresponding standard directory.

WEIGHT TABLES. These files contain the piping component weight, function of the nominal diameter and rating or schedule. There is a different table for each component. Weight is expressed in Kg. These tables are stored in the WEI directory nested to each standard directory.

PARAMETRIC EQUIPMENTS. Defines types and dimensions of parametric equipments.

DEFAULT SETTINGS. Contains settings assigned by default when a new project is created.

See the detailed description of each table in the Technical Manual.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3.8 PROJECT REFERENCE INFORMATION

All relevant project files containing reference information have a prefix name equal to the project code. They are all accessible from the data base module.

PIPING SPECIFICATIONS

This table contains all project piping specifications. Each class specifies the allowed components, diameter ranges, rating, schedule, end codes, material code (which associates the material description), additional codes (which associates a description text used in requisitions).

When opening a new project, no piping classes are contained. The user can copy classes from the master system piping class table or from another project and modify them as needed.

The information contained in this table acts as a filter during 3D models generation and as a source of material characteristics. This information must be checked and rechecked to be sure it is the intended one: any error is propagated to the entire project.

In any case, it is possible to check at any moment, all 3D models against current specifications from the data base module and the graphic one alike and made the required changes.

INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS

Contains the insulation specification definitions. They define the insulation thickness for each class and each nominal diameter.

PROJECT SETTINGS

Contains the project settings. See 5.3 for more details.

MATERIAL GROUPING CRITERIA

Material Grouping Criteria used in Material Requisitions are defined on a project base. The user can change them.

ADDITIONAL CODES

Each component can be assigned an additional code with a text associated to it. It is used to complete the material specification in material requirements.

MATERIAL CODE

Upon enabling these options in the project setup, the system can generate material codes based on the system internal codes or using an association table to be able to use an arbitrary code. Two different arbitrary codes can be used in this way. See 4.8.6 for more details.

SYMBOLIC ASSEMBLIES

If this option is enabled in the project setup, the material definitions of piping and instrument assemblies can be loaded. An entry of a piping or instrument assembly is automatically expanded to its composition. See 4.7.1, 4.7.2 and 5.3.

3D ASSEMBLIES

They are EPLANT 3D models stored in the TIP project folder. Each drawing file represents a 3D assembly available for the current project. See chapter 4.7.11 for details.

EXTERNAL FILES

Files with any extension can be automatically linked with objects inside 3D Models, 2D Plans extractions and Isometrics. See chapter 4.12 for details.

SCHEDULE BY PHASES AND DATES

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Information about Equipment and Line Phases and the corresponding finishing dates, to perform schedule analysis. See chapter 4.13.5.

REFERENCE POINTS

Equipment center Coordinates to simplify equipment placement.

COMPONENT COST

Contains the Cost assigned to Piping Components.

FLUID AND COLOR TABLE

Contains the Color assigned to Fluid Codes, used to differentiate between piping lines with different fluids.

PROJECT END DESCRIPTIONS

Contains the Descriptions assigned to each system End Codes, allowing to customize reports.

EQUIPMENT STATUS

Contains the Status that can be assign to each equipment to compute the % of advancement of the project.

LINE STATUS

Contains the Status that can be assign to each line to compute the % of advancement of the project.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

3.9 WORKING SEQUENCE IN A PROJECT

The typical project working sequence is detailed below:

- The project directory is created, it can be at any level. It can be any name **up to ten characters without internal spaces**. The total length of the project path, including the project folder, must be less than 190 characters. See 3.2.
- Execute the EPLANT-Piping DataBase Module and Open this directory as a project. With this operation all nested directories are automatically created as well as all needed reference files. Specific settings may be modified from the Project Setup. See 5.3.
- From EPLANT-Piping Data Base Module the piping and insulation specifications are loaded, most of the cases, copying them from existing ones and modifying them. See 4.8, 5.9 and 6.2. Existing additional codes are checked and new ones are created if needed. See 4.8.5 and 5.10.
- From EPLANT-Piping Data Base Module project setup the Line Number Format is revised and changed if needed. See 5.3 and 5.8.
- If the project uses piping and instrument assemblies, the corresponding option in the project setup must be enabled. See 4.7.1, 4.7.2 and 5.3.
- If the project uses a special material code, the corresponding options must be enabled in the project setup. 4.8.6, 5.3 and 5.10.
- The separation in different 3D models is defined. It is a basic design decision but can be changed later.
- Based on the previous decision, one or more general reference drawings are generated, with information like streets, buildings, structures (see 4.4), equipment foundations, equipments and their nozzles (see 4.5). If only one model will be used, this information can be placed in the same drawing file.
- Working in the 3D models, piping lines are defined. See 4.6.1.
- Line routes are generated for the defined lines. See 4.6.3.
- Piping components are generated using line routes or other components as references. See 4.7.
- 2D views are extracted to generate plans in external files placed in the PLE project directory. See 4.9.
- Piping Isometric extraction is performed. See 4.10.
- Using the Data Base Module the Material Requisitions are generated. See 5.5.1 and 5.5.2.

This schema is indicative, some operations can be performed in another order. The system is designed to allow a maximum flexibility: specifications can be completed in a later stage of the project, information can be imported from another project, etc.

Existing specifications can be imported in a matter of seconds and existing models are simply copied to the project directory if needed.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4. GRAPHIC MODULE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

To create a new graphic file you can copy the system prototype PD.DWG file from the main system directory to the project directory.

EPLANT-Piping uses the decimal metric system for dimensions (component dimension tables are in mm) and inches for nominal diameters or whatever else is needed. Thickness is expressed in schedule, but decimal inches can also be used. Weight tables contains weights in Kg.

The EPLANT-Piping graphic module is a program written in C and C++. In this way new commands are defined to AutoCAD®.

The graphic module is automatically loaded and initialized by the ACAD.LSP file in the project directories. In ZWCAD the ZWCAD.LSP file has the same function.

EPLANT-Piping allows generating a tridimensional model of a plant. The plant can be separated in different drawing files if needed. All these files are to be placed in the main project directory. In this way all models use the same specifications and the data base module can integrate their material. See chapter 3 for more details.

3D models store the complete definition of piping components: dimensions and all other characteristics. They are used to build a virtual representation of the plant and to obtain from there all construction documents: orthographic views, isometric extractions, and mto.

3D models also store the geometrical representation of equipments and their nozzles, used as reference to draw piping line routes. They can also contain structures and other references.

Piping isometrics are automatically generated from 3D models and are stored in separated files in the project \ISOE directory. Spool isometrics are generated in the \SPOOLS project directory.

2D views are generated in separate drawing files stored in the project PLE directory.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.2 GRAPHIC FILE STRUCTURE

The system uses two basic strategies to store alphanumeric information and the relations between different objects: layers with codified names and Extended Entity Data. Layers are managed by the system, but it is better if the user knows a little about it.

In 3D models, to each piping line two layers are assigned with names LR[n] for the line route and CLR[n] for the corresponding piping components, where n is an arbitrary number assigned by the system. Each equipment can include an arbitrary number of elements on the layer EE[m], where m is an arbitrary number.

Components on layers XLR[n] and XE[n] are considered with Existing status and are not taken into account in Material take Off, but can be processed by the 2D views generator.

View extractions can be generated in an external file in the project \PLE directory. View extractions can be placed in any layer (excluding those with LR/CLR/EE prefix).

Isometric files have component symbols placed in the ISO layer or ISO_* if the component is on the * spool. Only components on those layers are computed.

These layers are not to be used by other functions.

All 3D piping components are blocks with parameters associated to them by means of Extended Entity Data.

What you see in the 3D model is what you have. If a component is placed in a model there is no way not to compute it. Moreover the data base architecture guarantees against mto errors.

The only way to delete a component is with the AutoCAD® command **ERASE**. Other AutoCAD® commands like **COPY**, **MOVE**, **ROTATE** can also be used. The MTO will recognize those components with all their characteristics.

Only the **SCALE** command is not to be used.

The **MIRROR** command can be used directly on components, but is to be avoided in case of blocks including components.

EPLANT-Piping is a system designed to work in real project environments.

The project specific information is stored in only one place: the graphic files. Component characteristics are associated by means of codes. The relational architecture is used only to translate those codes. In this way the system is very robust against mto errors.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.3 MENU COMMANDS

EPLANT-Piping adds three new bars to the AutoCAD® menu, that are defined in the PD2013.MNU menu (in case of AutoCAD® 2013) located in the main system directory. This file can be modified using the same command syntax.

The three menu bars are shown below.

PD_1	PD_UTI	PD_ISO
New Line Definition Line Route	Show Line Parameters Modify Line Parameters	Component/Dimens. Rotate 90 Component/Dimens. Rotate Angle Component Rotate 90 Plane Automatic Dimensioning Manual Dimensioning Block Definition Block Test Snap C MTO TAG Move TAG / Notes Align TAGs Reconstruction Close Loop Delete Notes Supports Annotations
Piping Component Automatic Generation Pipes Elbows Reductions Branch Other Fittings Flanges Valves Miscelanea Manual Dimensions Generic	Others Parameters Component Rotate Axis Component Rotate Plane Connection Point Connectivity Interference Generic Import Export Line Utilities Move Components Attributes Display Layers Annotations	
Equipments 3D Model Material Report Isometric Extraction View Extraction		
Component Name Line Name Equipment Name		

Some ToolBar menus are also available with the most used commands. In case of reconstruction of menu files, the BMP directory in the installation directory must be put on the path, to get the icons for the toolbars.

4.4 STRUCTURES - ELECTRICAL CABLES TRAYS - HVAC

Reference structures in 3D models can be drawn using the EPLANT-STH module, using equipment primitive elements or any AutoCAD® element. In the firsts two cases there is a library of predefined objects and the generation of the corresponding 3D representation is automatic, as well as the generation of 2D views, MTO and interference detection.

In case of using AutoCAD® elements the interference checking will not be carried out and in the 2D view extractions, these elements will be simply copied to the extraction layer, without any processing.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

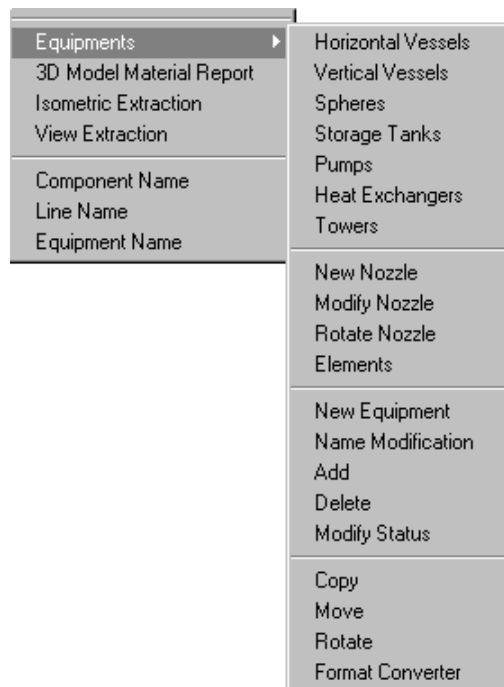
USER MANUAL

4.5 EQUIPMENTS

EPLANT-Piping uses equipments as references to draw piping lines, to detect interferences and to be able to represent them in plan views. There is no point to generate more details than needed for this scope.

To the EPLANT-Piping system, an equipment is a set of elements placed in a codified layer EE[n], with a block EQUIP in that very layer. This block (which has no graphic elements and therefore it is not visible) has attached to it the equipment name (up to 25 characters long).

All equipment commands can be selected from the menu:



The firsts options are used to create predefined equipment using a parametric definition. Any other equipment can be defined using primitive elements (see 4.5.2 for details).

New parametric equipments can be defined also. See the Technical manual chapter 6.

4.5.1 PARAMETRIC EQUIPMENTS - EXAMPLE: PUMPS

As an example, the generation of a pump is shown.

The pump basic type is selected in the first dialog box, selecting the menu command:

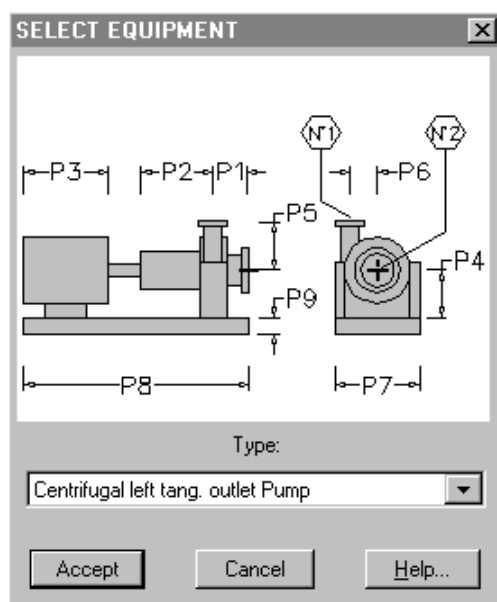
[PD_1] / [Equipments] / **[Pumps]**

The following dialog box will appear, from it the pump type is selected.

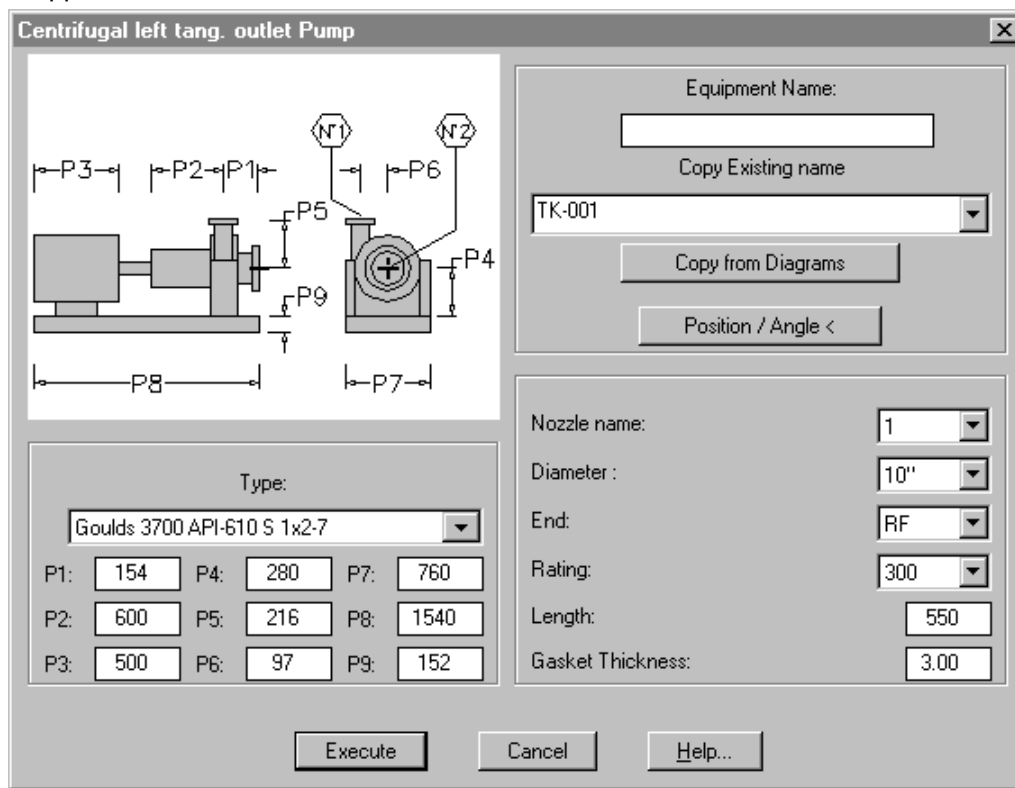
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



Using the popup menu, all pump types can be browsed. Selecting the Accept button, the following window will appear.



EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Using the popup menu, any model can be selected. Default values corresponding to the selected model can be changed.

The **Copy from Diagrams** button allows to select an Equipment name from the P&ID Equipmente List, in case the current project uses the EPLANT-P&ID module. The Equipmente List can also be generated from an Excel file following the procedure detailed in the \e\updates\ folder in the EPLANT installation CD.

4.5.2 NON PARAMETRIC EQUIPMENTS

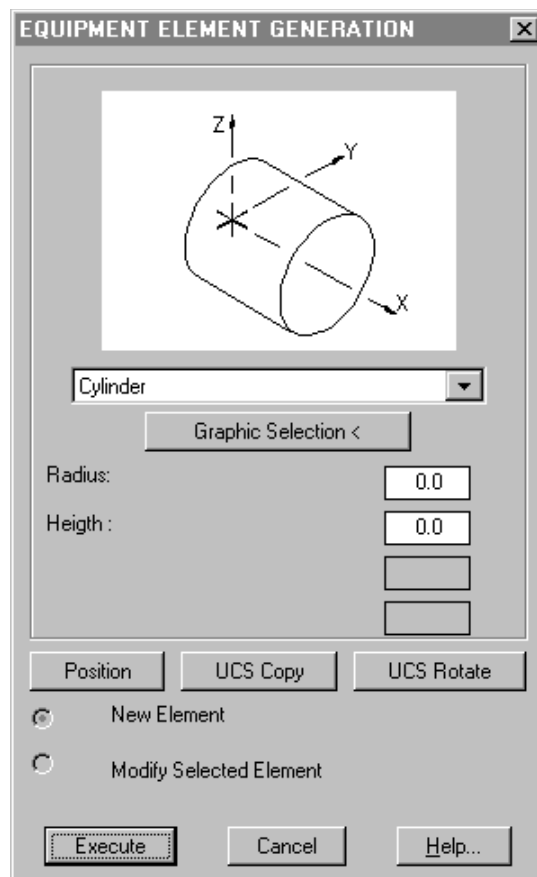
Any equipment can be built using equipment primitive elements (**[Elements]** in the equipment menu) or any AutoCAD® element. These elements can be generated in any layer.

When all elements are generated, the **[New]** command is selected to define a new equipment name. This command only allows for unique equipment names within each 3D model.

The **[Add]** command is used to set these newly generated elements to the required equipment name.

4.5.3 EQUIPMENT 3D PRIMITIVES

Select the [PD_1] / [Equipments] / **[Elements]** menu option. The following dialog box opens:



EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The element type can be selected from the popup menu or with a graphic selection of a preexisting element of the same type. In this case, its parameters are displayed in the window.

The element is generated with respect the reference axis shown in the slide, using the current UCS. The UCS can be changed from this window using the button: **UCS Copy** and **UCS Rotate**. The first one sets the current UCS to the Entity UCS of the selected element, the second allows to rotate the UCS around its axis.

4.5.4 EQUIPMENT NOZZLES

Equipments parametrically generated already have their nozzles defined in most cases. If a nozzle is needed, use the [PD_1] / [Equipments] / **[New Nozzle]** to generate it.

An equipment element must be selected and then the following window will open:

A nozzle name can be assigned (16 characters maximum). This name and all other parameters can be modified later.

The nominal diameter is copied from the current Active Parameters.

The nozzle is generated along the positive X axis of the current UCS. Using the Rotation button in the dialog box that appears after its generation, the nozzle can be rotated around any of the UCS axis.

After the generation can be copied, moved and rotated with AutoCAD® commands. If it is copied to another equipment, the [PD_1] / [Equipments] / **[Add]** command must be used to add the nozzle to the new equipment. This command is also used to add any EPLANT primitive elements or AutoCAD® elements to an existing equipment.

To modify any of the nozzle parameters use the [PD_1] / [Equipments] / **[Modify Nozzle]** which will open the same dialog box used to generate it.

Equipment nozzles are computed and a corresponding report is available in the data base module.

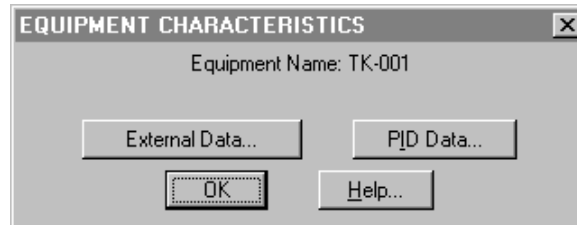
4.5.5 OTHER EQUIPMENT COMMANDS

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Select the **[Equipment Name]** command in the PD1 main menu to displays the following windows when selecting an Equipment element:



The windows shows its name and may have two buttons enabled to query External Files linked to the Equipment and Data from the Equipment List generated with the EPLANT-P&ID module. For more details about these features, see chapter 4.12

In the equipments menu there are other commands of general use:

[Delete] Allows deleting existing equipment. Deleting an equipment using the AutoCAD® Erase command don't delete its definition.

[Copy] Selecting an equipment element, this command will generate a copy of the whole equipment with a new name and in a new position. An equipment copy can also be generated copying the required elements with the AutoCAD® Copy command, defining a new equipment name and assigning the copied elements to this name.

[Move] Selecting an equipment element, this command will move the whole equipment to a new location.

[Rotate] Selecting an equipment element, this command will rotate the whole equipment around a selected axis by an arbitrary angle.

[Modify Status] This command is used to assign a Status Code to each equipment to be able to compute the % of advancement of the project.

[Format Conversion] Equipments generated with versions older than 5.0 need to be converted to the new format, otherwise their definitions are not recognized. This command allows to automatically converting all equipments within the current drawing.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.6 PIPING LINES

4.6.1 LINE DEFINITION

Each piping component must be assigned to a piping line. Piping lines must be defined using the command:

[PD_1] / [New Line Definition]

The following window opens:

DEFINITION OF A NEW LINE

Enter New Line Parameters

Number:

Copy Existing Definition

8"-H-600-001-A1

Copy from Diagrams

Nominal Diameter : 8"

Piping Class: A1

Insulation Class:

Gasket Thickness: 3.00

ButtWelding Thickness: 0.00

Accept Cancel Help...

Number:

It is the new line number. It can be any alphanumeric character, up to 25 characters long. It is advisable that the line number follows the line number format defined by the current project, to generate consistent isometric file names during the isometric extractions. See Project Setup options.

The line number can be modified in any moment using [PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / [Line Name Modification]. See chapter 4.12.2 for more details.

If other piping lines are defined in the current drawing, their names will appear in the popup. Selecting a line in this menu will display its parameters. Only unique names are allowed within the current drawing file.

Copy from Diagrams:

If in the current project the EPLANT-P&ID module is being used, selecting this button, a selection list will appear with all project lines. Selecting a line, its definition will be copied to the definition window. Only those lines not already defined will appear in the list. The Line List can also be generated from an Excel file following the procedure detailed in the \e\updates\ folder in the EPLANT installation CD.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Nominal Diameter:

It is the nominal diameter of the line, in inches. The popup menu displays the field DIAM of the \STD\ANSI\PIP.DBF table, unless the Evaluation Version is running. In this case only two diameters are selectable.

If the line contains reductions to other diameters, the components that have their nominal diameters different from the diameter assigned to the line, must be generated setting the Active Line Parameters accordingly. See 4.6.2 for more details.

Piping Class:

It is the piping class assigned to the line. The menu shows all project piping classes plus the conventional * class that means: out of specification. This code can't be used in the definition of a new line. If for any reason a component must be generated out of specification, this has to be set later. See 4.6.2 and 4.8.1 for details. The Out of Specification option can be disabled in the project setup.

Insulation Class:

It is the insulation class associated to the line. The menu shows all project piping classes plus the void class, that means without insulation. In any case, each piping component of a line can be insulated or not. See 4.8.3 and 4.12.6 for details.

Gasket Thickness:

It is the gasket thickness in mm assigned to the flanged connections. It can't be less than the dimensional tolerance. See 4.6.2. This option is disabled if in the project setup the gasket thickness is to be read from the piping class.

BW Welding Thickness:

It is the welding thickness in mm used in Butt Weldings. See 4.6.2. This option can be disabled from the project setup.

Selecting the **Accept** button, a confirmation prompt will allow defining the new line.

Any of the Line parameters can be modified at any time, but components already been generated will inherit the new line number only.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.6.2 LINE ACTIVE PARAMETERS

Opening a drawing file where at least one piping line is defined, the Line Active Parameters are set. They are used during line routing and component generations.

To display and modify the Line Active Parameters use the menu option:

[PD_UTI] / [Modify Line Parameters]

The following window will open:

Opening this window the current parameters are displayed. Selecting the Cancel button will leave current parameters unchanged.

This window is divided in two parts, the upper one with the Line Parameters. Selecting an existing line, graphically or from the menu, the corresponding line parameters are displayed. Each parameter can also be modified individually.

The first six parameters identify the line name and characteristics.

The **Components Generation** can be assign to one of the following options:

Graphic Selection

It is the default value and the most used one. During a line route generation in its two options [Continue LR] and [Continue Component] the parameters used in the line upon generation are taken from the graphically selected line, no matter the Active Parameters values of that moment.

During the generation of piping components, the parameters used in the component generation are taken from the selected line route or component, no matter the Active Parameters values of that moment.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Active Parameters

Contrary to the previous case, during the generation of a line route or a component, the current Active Line Parameters are used. The graphic selection is used only as geometrical reference for position and orientation. This option is used to generate line routes in branches and placing components having nominal diameter or piping class different from the line nominal ones. See 6.6.

Line Parameters can only be changed if the Active Parameter option is chosen.

The **Line Route Reference** defines the reference, with respect the line route, used to place the component. The most used case is **Center**: the line route represents the center of the component. In the other cases the components are automatically moved to align them with the external diameter in the selected direction.

This parameter is always checked, no matter the setting of the **Component Generation**.

To display Line Active Parameters only, use:

[PD_UTI] / **[Show Line Parameters]**

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

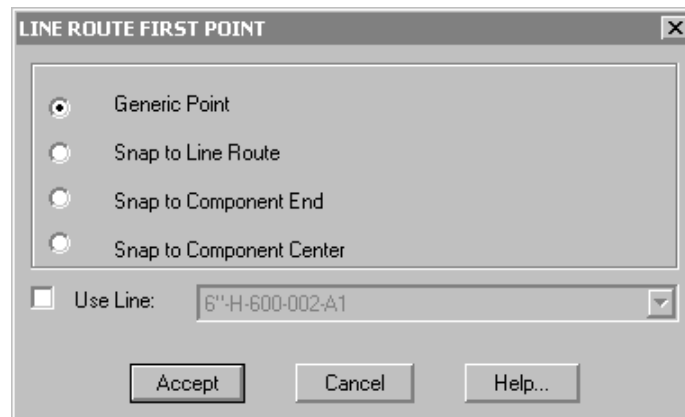
4.6.3 LINE ROUTE

The generation of piping components is done minimizing coordinates and space positions. This is attained drawing the route of the piping line centerline, called Line Route. Generally it is the very centerline of the piping, but it can also be the top or bottom of the piping, depending of the convenience. See 4.6.2.

A changing in the direction of the line indicates direction changes: the user never has to know elbows radius.

Line Routes are AutoCAD® LINE elements placed in a layer with the name LR[n], where n is an integer number assigned by the system. Each line route has its own layer.

To draw a line route the [PD_1] / **[Line Route]** command is used. It will displays the following dialog box to choose the first point selection method:



If the **Use Line** option is not checked, the line that will be drawn will depend on the value of the COMPONENT GENERATION of the Line Active Parameters: Graphic Selection or Active Parameters. On the contrary, if the Use Line option is checked, the line selected in the menu will be used.

Here below this four choices are described in detail.

Generic Point

It is used to start a line route drawing using an AutoCAD® selectable point. The command warns that the current Line Active Parameters will be used.

Snap to Line Route

It is used to draw a line route using an existing line route as reference. The line route that will be drawn depends from the setting of the Component Generation parameter in the Line Active Parameters: if it is set as **Graphic Selection**, the line will be the same as the selected one, if it is set to **Active Parameters**, the line is draw using the current Active Line Parameters.

Selecting a point on an existing line route, the command makes a highlight of the line segment form the selected point to the nearest end point of the line, for example:

Distance from end (total = 4257.8) <1392.5>:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

An exact value can be typed or the default value can be accepted with an Enter. The line route starts to draw from the selected point, taking the same elevation. The other points are defined as in the previous option.

Snap to Component End

It is used to draw a line route, taking as reference the end point associated to a connection point of an existing component. The line route that will be drawn depends from the setting of the Component Generation parameter in the Line Active Parameters: if it is set as **Graphic Selection**, the line will be the same as the selected one, if it is set to **Active Parameters**, the line is drawn using the current Active Line.

Selecting an existing component, the command snaps to the nearest connection point of that component, identified by a cross on the screen.

In case of snapping to an equipment nozzle, if the Component Generation parameter in the Line Active Parameters it is set as Graphic Selection, the command prompts to select the line to draw.

Snap to Component Center

Similar to above, but snapping from the Component Center, that is, the component block insertion point.

In any of these cases, after the first point selection, the following window opens to allow drawing individual line route segments, corresponding to direction changes, defining each of the successive points one by one. Point coordinates are referred to the current UCS.

The dialog box is titled "LINE ROUTE POINT DEFINITION". It contains two main panels. The left panel, "Distance Last Point", has three checked checkboxes for X, Y, and Z, each followed by a text box containing "0.00". Below these are two radio buttons, "Top" and "Bot", and a percentage symbol followed by a text box containing "0.00". The right panel, "New Point", has three text boxes for X, Y, and Z coordinates. Below these are two buttons: "PT Acad <" and "PT Connection <". At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Accept", "Cancel", and "Help...".

Each point can be specified by typing its absolute (relative to current UCS) X Y Z coordinates (in the **New Point** window) or in a relative way with respect to the last point (in the **Distance Last Point** window). The new point coordinates can also be graphically picked using an AutoCAD® point selection or a snap to a connection point of an existing component.

Disabling one or two Distance coordinates, the graphic selection can be forced to take the projection along the enabled coordinate. In this way is very easy to build a routing to reach predefined points, for example an equipment nozzle or another piping component.

The Z elevation can be expressed also as an inclination (positive upward, negative downward).

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

If the selection of **Top** and **Bop** options is enabled, the coordinates of the New Point after a graphic selection will have its Z value automatically modified towards the Top or Bottom of the nominal diameter of the line being generated.

The line routing is a convenient method to route piping in a 3D drawing file. In any case, all components can be generated also connecting them to an existing components or taking them as a reference.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

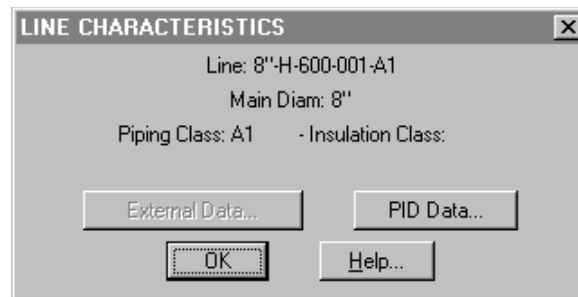
USER MANUAL

4.6.4 LINE NAME

Selecting a line route segment or a piping component displays the main characteristics of the associated Line. It is called from

[PD_UTI] / [Line Name]

Opens the following windows:



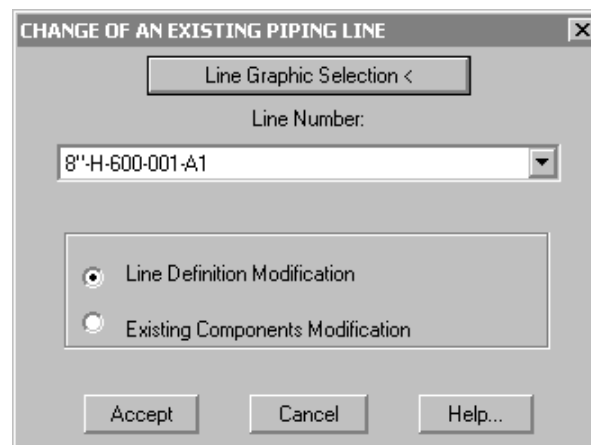
The windows may have two buttons enabled to query External Files linked to the selected Line and Data from the Line List generated with the EPLANT-P&ID module. For more details about these features, see chapter 4.12. If the selected line is inside an attached xref file, its name is shown in the dialog box.

4.6.5 LINE UTILITIES

There are four commands that allow global operations to be performed on piping lines. They are placed in the submenu [Line Utilities] in the [PD_UTI] menu.

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / [Line Modification]

The line to modify is selected from the window:



There are two options:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Line Definition Modification

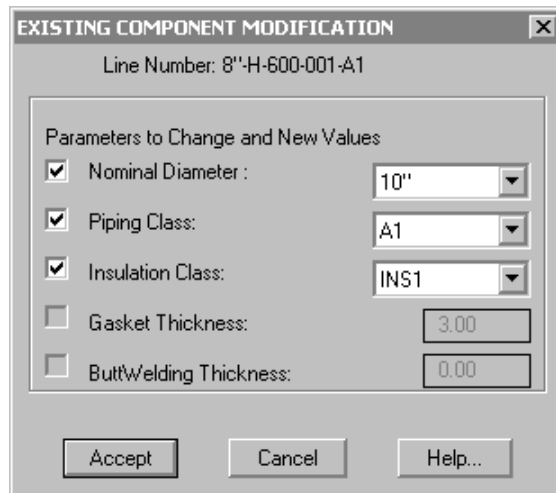
It allows modifying any parameter assigned to an existing line. Selecting the Line from the popup menu or graphically and then pressing the Accept button, a dialog box similar to the one used in Line Definition will open, allowing to change the required parameters. Changes, except for the line number, will not affect components already generated.

If the new name is not assigned to any line yet, the command modifies the line number.

If the new line is already defined, the command will change the line name and the previous line definition is deleted. In this way, existing component of the changed line will be placed in the line that already had the new name.

Existing Component Modification

In this case, the following window opens to set the parameter to change and their values:



With the Accept button, the command will prompt to select the Piping Components to modify. Any element not a Component of the selected line is skipped.

Changing Diameter and/or Piping Class can produce disconnections on a previously connected line.

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities]/ [Line Copy]

It copies a piping line to a new one. If the new name is the same as the original one, the command copies all line route segments and all components to another position with the same line number.

If the copy has a new line number, there can be two cases: the new name is not already present in the drawing file (in this case prompts for confirmation before to create the new line definition) or the new name corresponds to a line already present. In this last case, the copy is executed only if both line definitions are equal.

The command prompts to select the base and the second point. In both cases the point can be an AutoCAD® point or a connection point. In this way the new line can be automatically connected to an existing component or nozzle.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / **[Line Delete]**

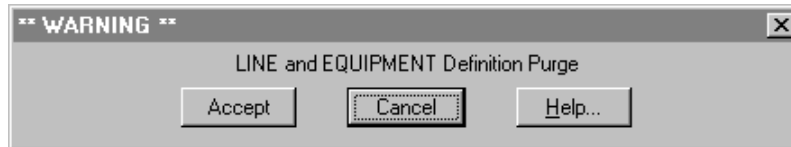
This command allows deleting all piping components and lining route segments belonging to a piping line. It deletes also the line definition. This is the only difference between this command and deleting those elements with the AutoCAD® Erase command.

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / **[Modify Status]**

This command allows to assign a Status Code to each line defined in the current drawing file, selecting them from a menu in which the project status code appear. This information is available in the data base module in the Line List and can be extrated to an XLS file with the corresponding option.

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / **[Line/Equipment Definitions Purge]**

Selecting this command, the following dialog will open:



This command allows automatically deleting all definitions of Piping Lines and Equipments that no longer have any graphical element associated to them.

It is used to extract a part of a 3D model. In this case the complete sequence is as follows: the original drawing file is copied with another name, that new file is open, all layers are set ON, only those layers containing Lines and Equipment that are to be saved are set OFF, all visible elements are deleted, this command is then executed to eliminate unwanted definitions.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7 PIPING COMPONENTS GENERATION

Each piping component is an AutoCAD® block automatically generated by the system.

All piping components are generated and placed in its position by the command (**cmp** "component_code" 0).

The component code is validated with the \PD\STD\COD.DBF system table using the COD field. This table contains "generic" codes only three characters long. In the piping specifications, in the COD field longer codes can be used, adding arbitrary characters to the generic codes, to define alternated options in the same diameter range. In this case, during the component placing, a selection window will open to allow selecting the required option. See 4.8.1 for more details.

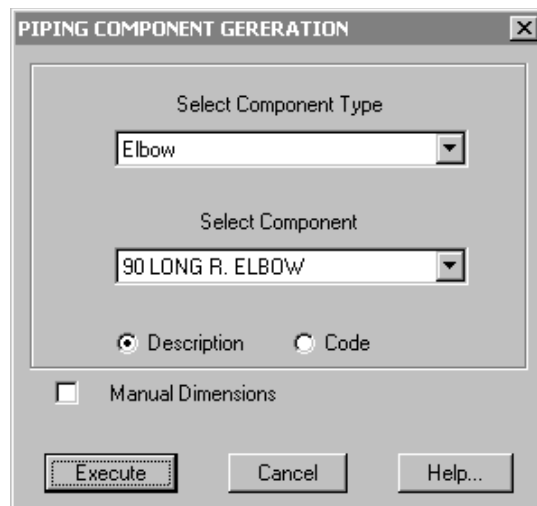
Graphic representation is generated using sentences contained in the corresponding PDL Parametric Definition Language file. These files can be modified by the user that can also create new ones. See the Technical Manual for more details.

Appendix 1 shows a listing of the available components, with their generic descriptions and other parameters.

To generate a component, select the corresponding option from the menu or from the following command:

[PD_1] / [Piping Component]

that opens the following dialog, where the components are grouped by Type:



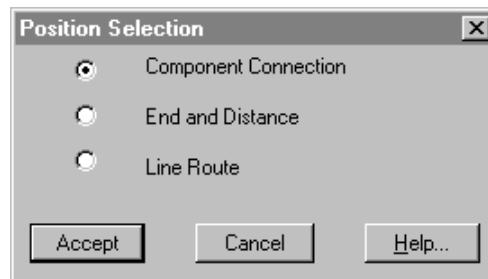
The components can be selected either by Description or Code, according to the selected option.

Press the Execute button and follow the indications of the command. The first prompt is the Position Selection mode to allow choosing the reference between a line route or another component.

EPLANT-Piping

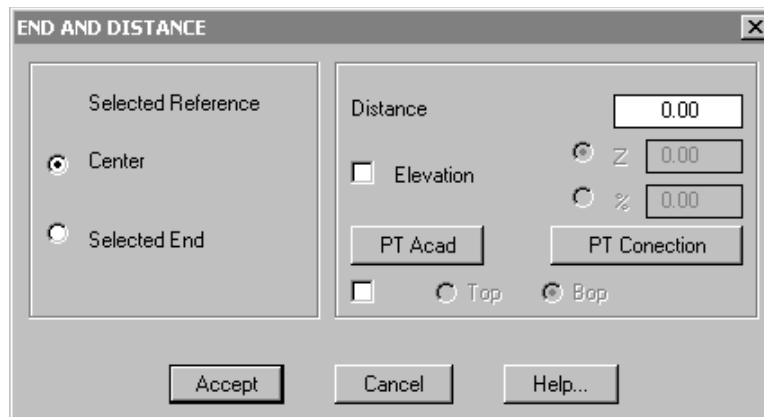
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The **Component Connection** option generates the component directly connected to the snapped point.

The **End and Distance** is used to take an existing component as a reference and generate the new component with a given displacement on the piping axis exiting from the snapped point. In this case, the following window will open:



The selected reference (that it is always a Component End) can directly be taken as reference as well for the distance also or to identify the piping axis only and using the Component Center for the distance instead

The distance can be typed in or graphically selected as an AutoCAD® or a connection point of an existing component. If before to select a point with any of the two options the Top or the Bop options are checked, if the piping axis is vertical the computed distance will be increased or diminished by the radius corresponding to the main diameter of the component being generated. Selecting the Elevation option allows to control a relative elevation to the snapped point.

This option is used, for example, to route the piping line directly by placing elbows at direction changes.

If the **Line Route** option is chosen, the user can directly accept the selected point on the line route or type the exact distance from the nearest segment line end. The orientation of the component is done automatically, taking into account an optional transversal displacement if any (see the Line Route Reference setting in the Line Active Parameters).

The Component position selection mode uses a snap to a component connection point: each component has at least one point defined for connection with others components. All components of a line must be connected to each other in order to be able to extract isometrics. A failure in connectivity is warned during isometric extraction and can be verified with the Connectivity Check command.

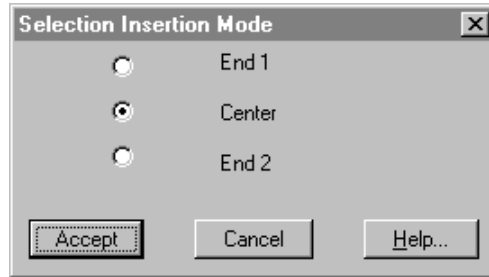
Connection Points can only be snapped to using EPLANT commands, they are invisible to AutoCAD® OSNAP settings.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

In some cases the command has all the information to generate the component. This is the case of flanges, for example, where the end that will be used for connection is automatically selected based on the characteristics of the snapped point. In other cases, the command prompts to select the Insertion Mode. If a **Line Route** or an **End and Distance** point was selected, the following window will open, to allow specifying the reference with respect the component.



The user does not need to imagine tridimensional points in space, unless during Line Route placement and, also in this case, the task is made easy because the intrinsic plane nature of the routing command. This simplifies the 3D model generation.

If the second parameter of the (cmp "... 0) function is zero, the command will automatically read one or more dimensional tables, placed in the project default dimensional standard directory or another one if overruled by the specification. If the dimension read is 0.0 the error a warning will be issued, allowing entering the dimension.

VERY IMPORTANT: the component characteristics (line number, nominal diameter, specification and insulation classes, etc.) are inherited by the selected reference if the current Component Generation Mode is set to **Graphic Selection**, or by the Line Active Parameters if this parameters is set to **Active Parameters**.

If the second parameters of the (cmp "... 0) function is one, the command will prompt for each parameter value. Different components, with the same nominal characteristics can be discriminated by their dimensions too if this option is set in the project setup.

All components can be manipulated by the following AutoCAD® commands: Copy, Erase, Rotate, Mirror, Move but they **cannot be scaled** because their connection points and component identification are not affected by the scale command.

What you see is what you have. If a piping component is visible in the 3D model its identification can't be deleted. Furthermore, the simple data base architecture allows for easy consistency controls on MTO.

To avoid Connectivity problems it is advisable to follow the sequence below during piping component placement:

- Place Elbows and Tees on line routes previously drawn or directly with the End and Distance option.
- Place Valves and other components in between those components already in place.
- Place Flanges wherever needed.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

- Complete the line placing pipes with the automatic pipe generation command.

It is possible to follow other sequences, but each pipe component must be connected with the rest of the line.

What follows is a detailed description for placement different types of components.

4.7.1 ELBOW generation

If the elbow is placed on a Line Route, the command prompts to select a line next to the intersection with another line. It is the same selecting one line or the other. Both lines must have a common end point. In this case the elbow will be generated in the correct position and spatial orientation.

If the elbow is generated by snapping to a connection point of an existing component or with the End and Distance option, its spatial orientation will be generally wrong, but can be easily corrected on the fly with the **Rotate** button after its placement.

Depending on the elbow type selected, the angle between both line routes and the angle tolerance for cut elbows, the elbow will be generated with an angle of 45, 90 or 180 degrees or cut to the exact angle between the lines. The angular tolerance can be changed in the project setup.

In case of Primitive Solids set to Surface, the graphical appearance of the elbow can be changed the corresponding parameters in the project setup also.

4.7.2 TEE generation

Generation of Tees is similar to the elbow. In case of placement on Line Route, the selection point must be on the branch line, near to the connection with the run line. The end of the branch line must be on the run line, or in one of its ends.

The following rules applies:

- If the branch line is different to the run side line, the tee is generated in the run line: if the branch has a smaller diameter than the run line, the system warns that a Reducing Tee will be placed instead.
- If the branch line is the same as the run line, but with a different diameter, the secondary diameter must be specified on a menu.

If the Branch Table is defined, the following command is available: PD1 / Branch / Branch Table that will select the component based in the diameter combination.

4.7.3 VALVE generation

valves can be placed on Line Routes or snapping to connection points of existing components.

The graphic appearance of most of the valves is the same: two cones touching each other by the vertex, with flanges at the ends, if flanged. In case of Check valves, only one cone is used pointing in the flow direction.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Valve Operators can be automatically placed loading its code in the OPE field in the specification. It can be changed at any time, being a different component with respect the valve. It can be rotate with the **Rotate** button after the placement and any time after using the [PD_UTI] / **[Component Rotate Axis]** command.

Valve Operators can be also generated after the valve.

Valve Operators can be excluded (default) or included in material take Off. In the Isometric and 2D Plan View extraction they use an associated symbol.

All valves are defined with the TAG attribute, to be able to assign a tag value. The Tag value is also available in Reports in the data base module.

4.7.4 REDUCTIONS generation

Reduction components can be placed on Line Routes or snapping to connection points of existing components.

For EPLANT-Piping there are two types of reductions: those inserted on the end of a pipe and branch reductions.

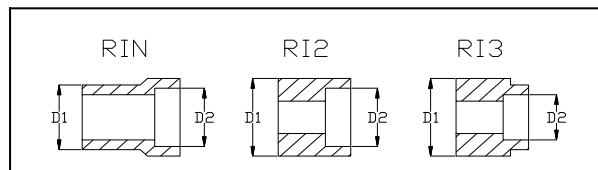
The firsts ones have the following codes and have the CLS field (in the COD.DBF table) equal to RED or CPL:

BUS	Reduction Bushing
CRE	Concentric Reduction
ERE	Eccentric Reduction
NRC	Concentric Reduction Nipple
NRE	Eccentric Reduction Nipple
RCP	Reduction Coupling
RIN	Reduction Insert type 1
RI2	Reduction Insert type 2
RI3	Reduction Insert type 3

Connection point 1 is always the main diameter, the 2 point is the secondary one. During the component placement the command will always prompt for the secondary diameter.

The graphic representation uses a truncated cone for the following reductions: CRE, ERE, NRC y NRE. All other reduction components are drawn using one or two cylinders.

There are three types of Reduction Insert, as the follow image shows:



Another type of reductions is exclusively used in branches. They have the CLS field (in the COD.DBF table) equal to OLET or EOLET. Available codes are the following:

EPLANT-Piping

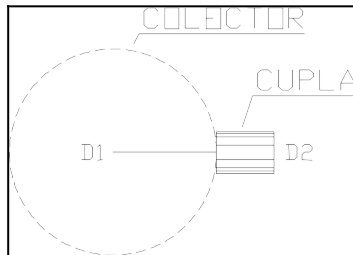
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

LOL	Latrolet
NOL	Nipolet
RHC	Half Coupling for branches
SOL	Sockolet
SWO	Sweepolet
TOL	Threadolet
EOL	Elbolet
WOL	Weldolet

All these reductions have the same graphic representation: a cylinder with the diameter of the branch diameter that represent the body of the reduction and a line that connect this body with the center axis of the main pipe on the run side. All components have two connection points: one on the main pipe axis and the other one on the branch.

The dimensional parameter is the body length. The distance up to the pipe axis is automatically computed. The following figure shows the 3D shape of these components:



In all the cases, but the EOL (Elbolet) and LOL (Latrolet), the axis of the branch pipe makes an angle of 90 degree with the main pipe axis. In case of latrolets both axis make a 45 degree angle. In case of the Elbolet, this component only can be placed on an Elbow.

The components with OLET and EOLET classes can be forced to change the main diameter with the secondary one, eliminating the secondary. To this aim, the field DIA_1 in the COD.DBF table must be 2. This is the case with Nippolets and Half Couplings in branches.

In these cases and when a pipe connect directly with another one, it is important to place one connection point exactly over the main pipe axis to achieve connectivity.

In case of placing a half coupling over a valve or fitting, first of all an additional connection point must be added to the valve or fitting using the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Connection Points]**

See point 4.7.16 for more details on this command. This new point will be created with the same diameter as the half coupling and can be place in any point, except the component center. The axis exiting from it is defined by the line passing through it and the component center.

In case of connection with a pipe, it is not necessary to create an internal point on the pipe, it will suffice to place the connection point over the pipe axis.

4.7.5 FLANGES generation

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Flanges will be generally placed snapping to connection points of existing components or within the Automatic Generation command.

In case of snapping to an existing component, the selection of the point to snap is automatic, based on the type of the end code used by the component under generation. If the snapped component is another flange with more than two connection points, the automatic selection can be temporarily disabled to allow snapping to the third point

For all flanges the Rating value must be specified.

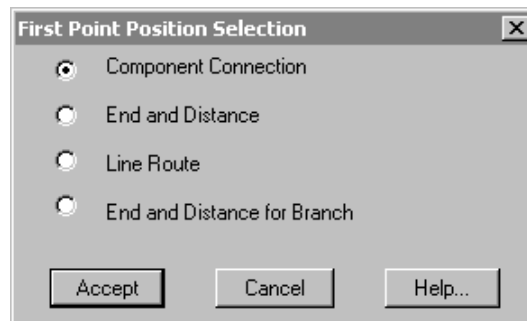
4.7.6 PIPE generation

The last component to be generated are pipes that can be automatically placed using the command:

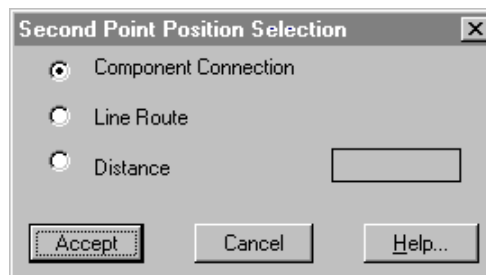
[PD_1] / [Pipes] / [Automatic Pipes]

that will generate all missing pipes in the selected line having their lengths greater than the Minimum Pipe Length, specified in the Project Setup. If there are unconnected components with distances less than this value, all this points are marked with crossed and a warning is issued.

Each pipe segment can also be manually generated. In this case, two points are required to defines its ends: the first one can be selected on a line route or snapping to an existing component:



The second one allows to specifies the length of the pipe as:

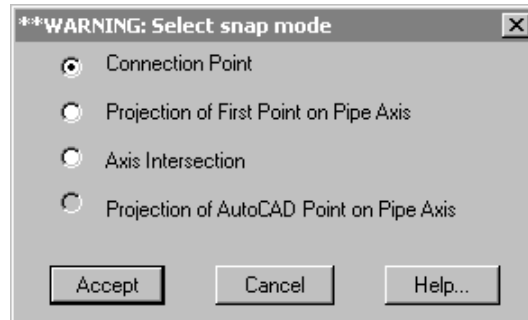


During the generation of a Rectilinear Pipe, in case of the selection of a Rectilinear Pipe with the Component Connection for the Second Point option, the following dialog opens:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



With the following meanings:

Connection Point

Snaps to the nearest connection point to the selection.

Projection over Pipe Axis

The First selected Point is projected over the selected pipe axis as the Second Point.

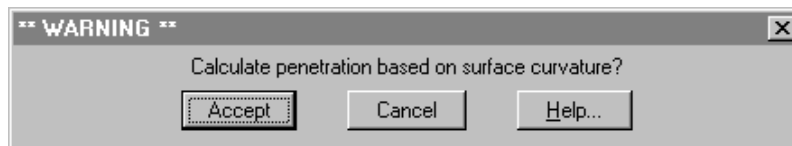
Axis Intersection

The point will result by the intersection between the axis exiting from the First selected Point and the Pipe Axis selected as Second Point.

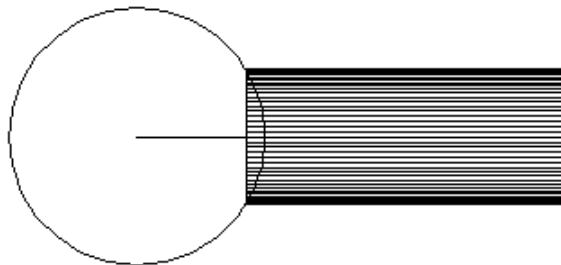
Projection of AutoCAD Point on Pipe Axis

This option is available when first point snaps to a End and Distance for Branch.

Both in the second and third options the following dialog will then appear:



With the Cancel option the pipe will be cut up to the tangent with the existing pipe surface, on the contrary with the Accept option, the result will be the following:



In both cases, the connection point is placed over the existing point to assure the connectivity between both pipes.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

In case of Second Point for Curved Pipe, an option is enabled to directly input the distance and the radius of curvature.

If the pipe length is defined using two points, the system verifies that both points are aligned with the axis exiting from the first selected point, warning of any misalignment, allowing to accept all the same the selection.

4.7.7 PIPE along Polyline Generation

The command:

[PD_1] / [Pipes] / **[Polyline Pipe]**

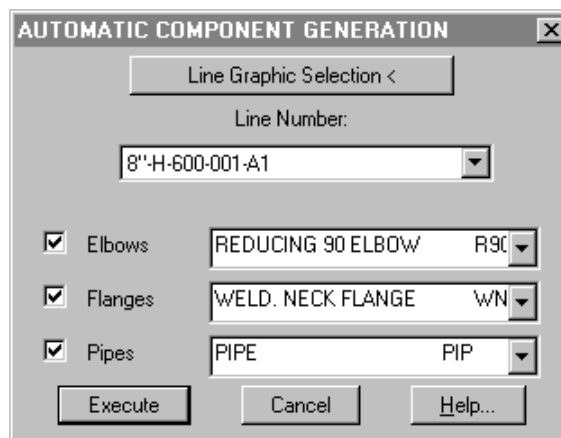
will prompt to select a 2D or 3D Polyline and will generate a Pipe following its shape. The Polyline must be on a layer corresponding to the Line Route of the Piping Line.

4.7.8 Automatic Generation of ELBOWS, FLANGES and PIPES

The command:

[PD_1] / **[Automatic Generation]**

allows to automatically generating Elbows, Flanges and Pipes segments over a line. Opens the following dialog:



Selecting a line, this command analyses the specification class of the same line and loads the Elbow, Flanges and Pipe menus with the components of the each type contained by the line class.

The required components for generation are selected on each menu and with the Execute button the generation is performed.

The rules for generation are the followings:

Elbows: an elbow of the specified type is generated in each line route intersection.

Flanges: a flange is generated on each free flanged end.

Pipe: a pipe segment is generated between each pair of unconnected component facing each other having compatible connection ends and with a distance greater than the Minimum Pipe Length. In those cases when the distance is less than the minimum, the pipe is not generated, but a cross is drawn and a warning sign is displayed with the total number of unconnected points found.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.9 MISCELANEA generation

As usual, the components classified as miscelanea can be placed on Line Routes or snapping to connection points of existing components.

These components are grouped in three main categories: plates, filters and joints.

PLATES, there are the following types:

DRR Drip ring, with a third connection point over the ring.

F8F	Spectacle Blind
ORP	Orifice Ring
SIB	Single Blind
SPB	Spacer Ring

STRAINERS, there are the following types:

BST	Basket Strainer
CST	Conical Strainer.
EST	Eccentric Basket Strainer
TST	Tee Strainer
YST	Y Strainer

GASKETS, there are the following types:

EXJ	Expansion Joint
EXD	Dielectric Joint
GAS	Gasket for FR and FF flanged end codes (implicit element, no graphic representation).
RJG	Gasket for RJ flanged end code (implicit element, no graphic representation).

4.7.10 INSTRUMENT Generation

They are generated as any other piping component. In the \PD\STD\COD.DBF table they have the ORD field equal to "8" and defining the connection points number.

Predefined instruments use a simplified graphic made of a block with attributes defined in the \PD\PDL directory. These blocks can have any definition using the BLOCK and WBLOCK AutoCAD® command.

If the block has the TAG attribute, its value will be incorporated in the data base module.

To each instrument code an equivalent isometric symbol will correspond, with the general naming rules in \PD\ISO\ISO.

If the instrument has material associated to it, in the data base module this material will automatically appear corresponding to that instrument. The same in isometrics.

4.7.11 SYMBOLIC TYPICAL ASSEMBLIES Generation

They are defined by the ORD field equal to "9" in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF system table. Connection point number must be 1.

The are defined as instruments and use a simplified and adimensional symbol.

If the assembly has material associated to it, in the data base module this material will automatically appear corresponding to that assembly. The same in isometrics. To be able to generate the material, this option must be enabled in the project setup.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.12 3D TYPICAL ASSEMBLIES Generation

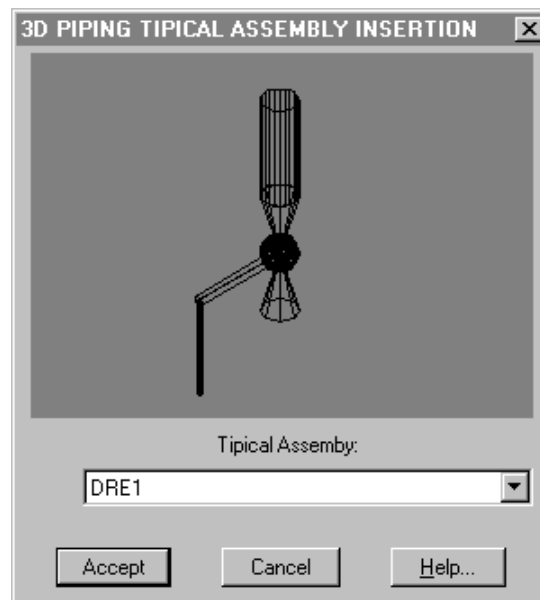
The system allows generating 3D Typical Assemblies also, working in the TIP project directory. In this directory, each 3D model corresponds to a 3D typical. Each model can contain only one line, with an arbitrary name. The Typical identification is the file name only: inserting the typical on a line inside a project model, all components that make the typical are assigned to the receiving line. All other characteristics are left unchanged. Components generated from a typical are exactly the same as a native component generated directly on the line.

In the typical definition there must be one connection point placed in the 0,0,0 WCS origin of the definition drawing file of the typical. This point will be considered as the typical origin during its insertion. It is also convenient to generate a slide with the same name of the drawing file, to display it in the selection menu during its placement.

To insert a typical assembly in a 3D project model, the following command is selected from the menu:

[PD_1] / [Generics] / **[3D Typical Assembly]**

that will display the following window:



After the selection, the command behaves exactly like the generation of a component, prompting for a Selection Position mode. After the selection, the typical is automatically inserted on the selected line.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.13 SUPPORT Generation

There are two different types: **Symbolic Supports**, they are treated as instruments, and **3D Supports** that are defined as any another 3D component.

The ORD field equal to "S" in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF system table defines them. Connection point number must be 1.

The supports placed in 3D models must be connected to the corresponding line to be able to appear in isometrics. See 4.7.8 if the support is placed along a pipe and not at a connection point. They can also be added directly in isometrics.

4.7.14 New definitions of PARAMETRIC COMPONENTS

Although the EPLANT-Piping system has a very complete component library to choose from, new components can be defined in either the following ways: to generate a new parametric definition or to convert a set of graphic elements in a piping component.

The first case is used when this component will be used many times, also in other 3D models or projects.

The second case is used when the component is needed once or twice in the same 3D model at most. See 4.7.5 for more details.

To generate a new parametric definition the following sequence must be used:

Define the code of the new component in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF table using a three character code not used yet. Open this table from the Data Base Utility menu: in the Reference option this table can not be edited. Open its index file too, with the same name.

Assign the parameters to each field. See Technical Manual for a detailed description on each field.

- Generate the parametric definition PDL file in \PD\PDL directory. See Technical Manual for a detailed description of this language.
- Generate the dimension table/s associated to this component. Up to five different tables are allowed.
- Add the corresponding generation command (cmp "... 0) in PD2004.MNU (or the file corresponding to the AutoCAD® version in use) menu in the main system directory. Delete the PD2004.MNC PD2004.MNR and PD2004.MNS files. In any case, the new component will automatically show up in the menu of the generic component placement command in: [PD_1] / **[Piping Component]** that reads the current CDO.DBF table.

From this moment the new component is available to be used in any project. It is the user responsibility to back up system tables that are modified, for example the COD.DBF and new files as the new PDL file.

When a new component is tested, it is very convenient to set the Test Mode on, using the command: [PD_UTI] / [Other Parameters] / [TEST ON] that allows to redefine component blocks already defined in the current drawing file. Another feature of this option is the verbose mode when reading the PDL file that allows identifying errors. This option is disabled with the [TEST OFF] option.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.15 MANUAL COMPONENT Generation

This command is used to transform a set of already drawn graphic elements into a piping component. Execute it from [PD_1] / **[Manual Components]**.

In the first window the component code must be selected. If the Component Generation in the current Active Line Parameters is set to Graphic Selection a prompt to select a line will appear; otherwise the Active Line will automatically be used.

The following parameters will be prompted next: the component origin, the connection points, nominal diameter and end code for each connection points and to select all component elements.

If the same component is required in another line, the above procedure must be repeated again. If is needed in the same line it can be copied by the COPY AutoCAD® command.

These components are processed in the same way as any other components. In the view extraction they are copied to the extraction layer.

Manual component can use any already defined component code; no interference will arise with the same code used for parametric components.

This command is not intended to be used frequently, only to resolve specific cases.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

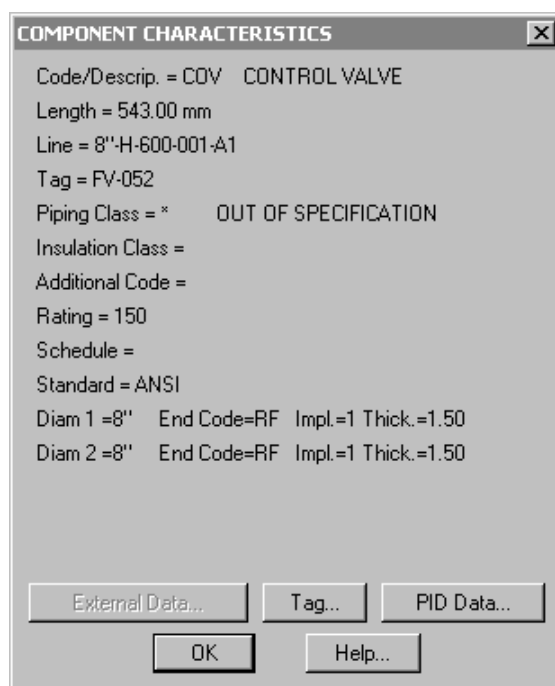
USER MANUAL

4.7.16 COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS

Piping and Nozzle Component characteristics can be displayed with the command:

[PD 1] / [Component Name]

The command prompts to select a piping component or an equipment nozzle. Opens a window similar to the following one, depending of the selected component.



In the case of elbows, the radius and cutting angle (if any) are displayed. In case of any other component the length of the component along the centerline is displayed.

In case the component has the TAG attribute, the button **Tag** allows to modify the tag value and checking it against P&ID. The buttons for External Data document and P&ID Data query may be enabled to open the respective data linked with the component Tag. For more details on these functions see 4.12.

In case the component has more than one attribute, only those attribute conforming with the project definition schema for tags are recognized. Default possibilities are: one attribute TAG, two attribute TYPE and NUM, three attribute UNI, NUM and FUN. In case of more than one attribute, the resulting tag value is the concatenation of individual values with a "-", See Technical Manual.

As default, all valves have the TAG attribute and all instruments TYPE and NUM. These definitions can be changes modifying the corresponding pdl files.

This command is also compatible with components generated with EPLANT-STH.

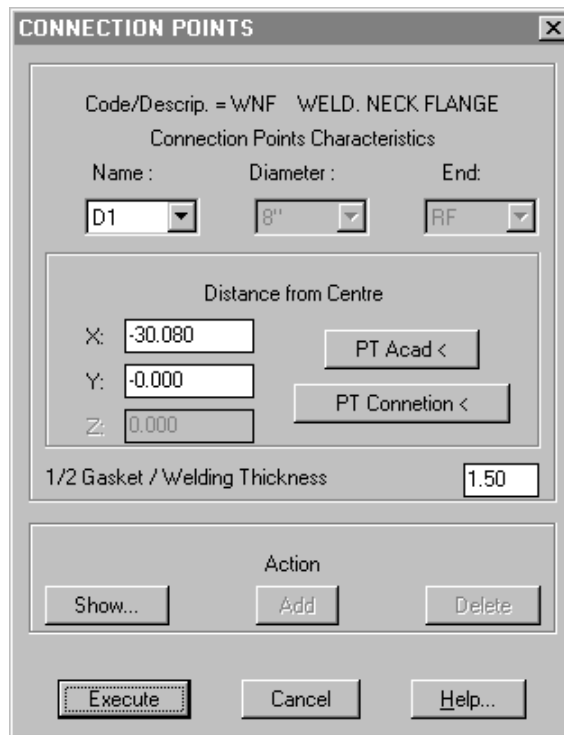
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.17 Connection Points

The [PD_UTI] / [Generics] / **[Connection Points]** allows to revise, modify, add and delete connection points of 3D components. The component prompts to select a component and opens the following window:



In the upper part the active point characteristics are shown. The active point is identified in the Field Name, with codes D1/D2/ etc.

In the bottom part the action button are found.

Each component has a number of native connection points, defined by the parametric definition. The characteristics of those original points can't be changed, but their coordinate can be directly modified or indirectly by changing the gasket (or welding) thickness.

The command allows to add an arbitrary number of connection points (up to 100). To each one a different diameter, end code and position can be assigned.

For Rectilinear Pipes the added connection points can only be placed on the pipe axis.

IMPORTANT: in case of Rectilinear Pipes there is no need to generate additional points to connect other components not at the pipe end: connectivity is automatically established by a connection point of other components being exactly on the pipe axis

This command can be used any time.

The definition of the coordinate of the point can be done typing its value or selecting a point graphically. In this case it can be an AutoCAD® point or a connection point.

The Show option generates a cross centered on the active component.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.18 Connectivity Check

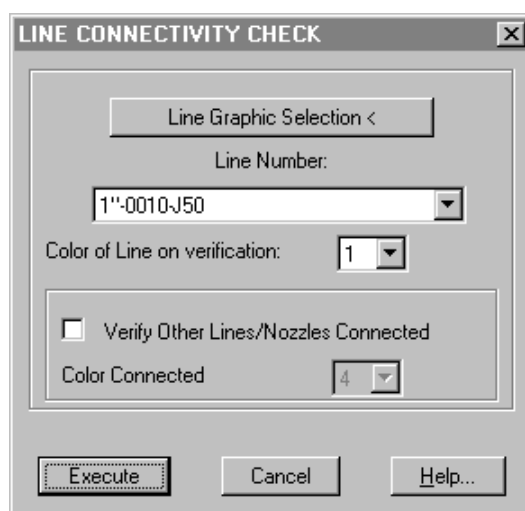
When all 3D components are placed it is necessary to check the line connectivity, that is, to verify that there are neither void spaces nor superpositions between them.

Each component has snappable points in its ends, the so called connection points, the connection points of adjacent components must be coincident to verify for connectivity.

A correct connectivity is necessary to be able to extract piping isometrics. During the isometric extraction, if there is any connectivity error it will be warned, but it is convenient to check the connectivity before the extraction, using the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Connectivity]

The following window will open:



This command allows verifying the line connectivity among its components and detects all connections with other lines and equipment nozzles if any. The other lines and equipments can be in the same drawing file or in attached reference files.

The connectivity is generated analyzing the connection points only. The color in which the selected line is displayed can be set. If the connectivity of the line is ok, the command will state it and the line is displayed centered in the active screen.

If there is a failure in the connectivity, the line is displayed in two parts: the unconnected points lies between the two parts.

Checking the **Verify Other Lines/Nozzles Connected** option, the command will automatically detect all connected components that will be displayed in another color (also settable) and a snap cross on each external connection point.

No matter if the lines and equipments are in freezed layers, the command will detect them all the same.

This command also shows the **First Component** (if assigned) and any **References to Vertical Axis** (if assigned).

EPLANT-Piping

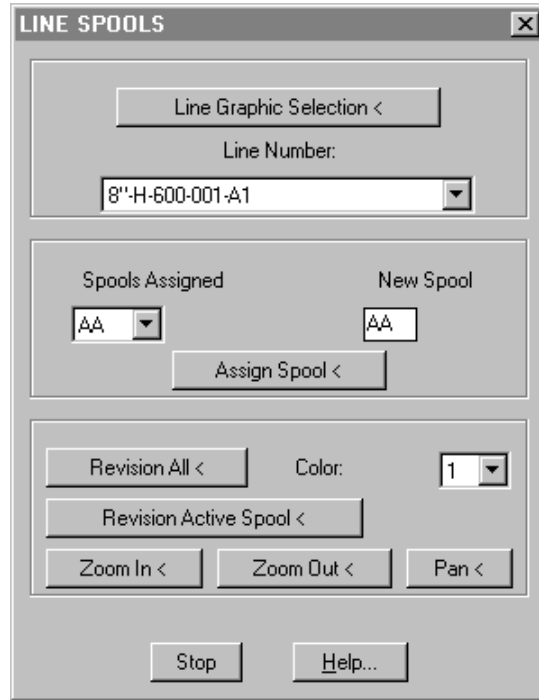
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.19 Spools definition for prefabricated lines

If in the project setup the explicit generation of spools is enabled, a command allows assigning a spool code (three characters maximum without blank space in between) to each piping component. Select it as:

[PD_UTI] / [Generics] / **[Spools]**
the following window will open.



The active line will appear in the upper menu as the selected line. All commands in this window only interact with the active line. To change it, select a new one in the menu or graphically.

If the line has any spools already assigned, they will be put in the menu "Spools Assigned". To assign a new one type its code in the New Spool edit field and press Enter. This new code will be placed in the spool menu.

The Assign Spool button assigns the spool visible in the "Spools Assigned" menu to the components that are then graphically selected. Only components of the active line are modified.

To revise the spools assignment of the selected line, press the "Revise All" button or "Revise Active Spool". Components with the same spool take the color selected in the menu at the bottom right. If the color is the H code, a highlight and not a color change will be used.

The void spool (blanks) is associated by default to each component during the generation and means that the construction will be done in the field.

Spool data is transferred to the Data Base module with the 3D Model Material Report command.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

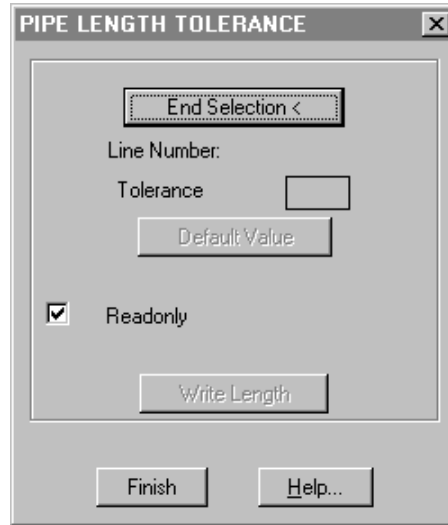
USER MANUAL

4.7.20 Pipe Length Tolerance

It is possible to assign a length tolerance to each pipe ends. The component geometry doesn't change, but the length computed in MTO is increased by this value. In spool isometric a symbol is automatically placed at each end with length tolerance defined. To assign it use the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Pipe Tolerance]**

The following dialog box opens:



Selecting a pipe end, if it has already defined a length tolerance, this value will be displayed in the Tolerance field.

To modify or to load a value, the option **Readonly** must be unchecked. In this way the **Default Value** (to copy the project default value) and **Write Length** (to write the displayed value into the component end) buttons will be enabled.

4.7.21 Flow Direction Definition in Lines

The following command allows to define a component as the first one of the Piping Line:

[PD_1] / [Generic]] / [Flow Direction] / **[First Component]**

The first component is used in the following cases:

From this component the isometric extraction starts the drawing.

From this component the Joint Code numbering starts (see 4.7.21).

From this component the first branch starts during the PDMS extraction.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.22 Joint Codes Generation in piping lines

Codes can be generated in joints between 3D piping components. A prefix of one character and a progressive number of three digits make those codes. Three different prefixes are used (they can be modified in the project setup):

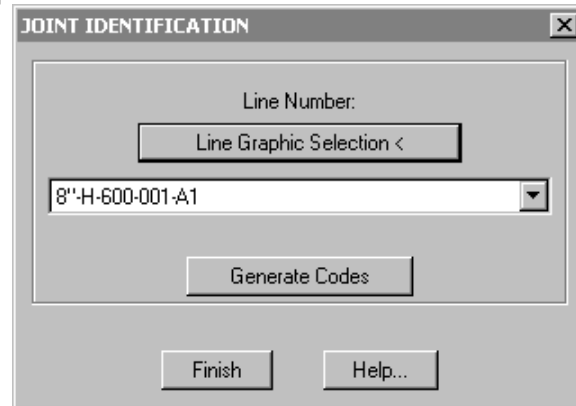
- F Field Butt Welding Joints.
- S Shop Butt Welding Joints.
- X Joints with flanged end code.
- W Socket Welding Joints.
- E Field Joints not originally foreseen.

These codes can be annotated in the 3D models and isometrics alike. Joint codes are passed to the data base module also with the Report to DB command.

Joint codes are assigned by the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Joints]**

The following window will open.



The line to process is selected. Pressing the **Generate Codes** button, the command will prompt to select the first component of the line in case the first component of the line is not defined (see) to set the generation direction, and then will automatically generate the codes of the whole line. Codes can be revised by the Component Name command.

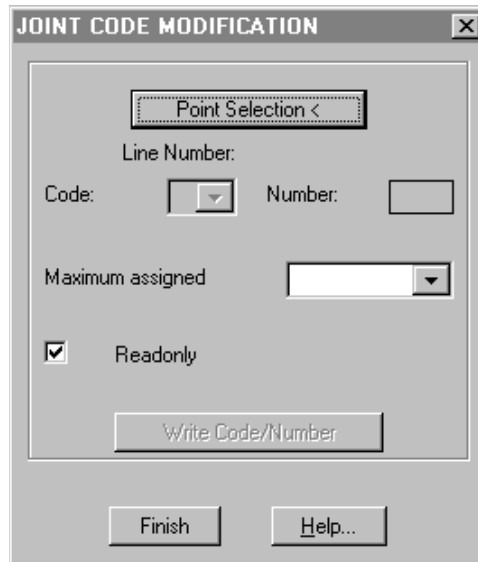
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Joint codes can also be manually generated using the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Joint Code Modification]** that is also used to modify existing codes.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "JOINT CODE MODIFICATION" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the dialog, there is a button labeled "Point Selection <" at the top. Below it, the text "Line Number:" is followed by two input fields: "Code:" with a dropdown arrow and "Number:" with a text box. Further down, the text "Maximum assigned" is followed by a text box and a dropdown arrow. Below that, there is a checked checkbox labeled "Readonly". At the bottom of the main area is a button labeled "Write Code/Number". At the very bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Finish" and "Help...".

Upon the selection of a connection point with the upper button, its parameters are loaded in the window above. Only connection points with implicit element can be selected. Remember that joint elements (implicit because they have not a graphic representation) between two components are assigned to only one of them: this very component contains the joint code also, if any.

Unchecking the Readonly option, the value displayed can be written into the selected connection point. Blank code deletes the current one.

EPLANT-Piping

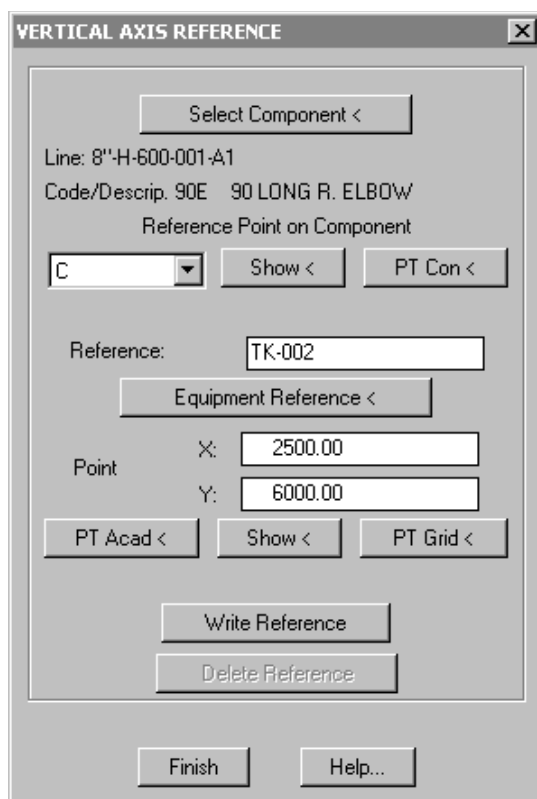
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.7.23 Vertical Axis Reference generation

This command allows to load in a piping component the reference to a vertical axis. In the isometric extraction this reference will be automatically dimensioned with respect the selected component.

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Vertical Axis Reference]**
The following window will open.



First the component where the reference will be loaded is selected with the **Select Component** button. Its line and component name will be shown in the dialog box.

The reference is a text that can be manually loaded or by means of two automatic options. One is by using the **Equipment Reference** button that will load the selected equipment name. The other is using the **PT Grid** button that allows to select the intersection between two lines belonging to two different reference blocks. The block used as X reference must contain the REF_X attribute tag, the block used as Y reference must contain the REF_Y attribute tag. In this case the reference is read from those attributes and the intersection point is put in the dialog box.

By default the reference is set with respect the component **Center**, but it can be changed to any of the component End points using the left menú or graphically with the **PT Con** button. It is possible to check its position graphically with the **Show** button.

The axis coordinates can also be loaded using the **PT Acad** button.

With **Write Reference** the reference is loaded into the selected component. With **Delete Reference** the reference is eliminated.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

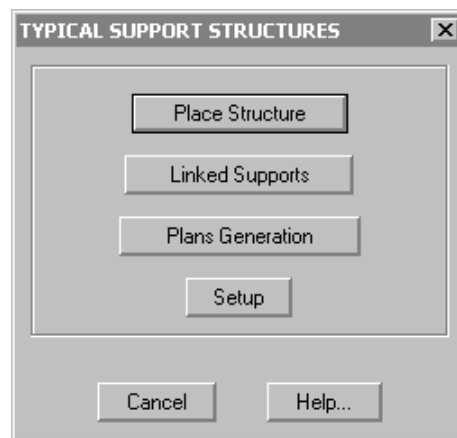
USER MANUAL

4.7.24 Typical Support Structures

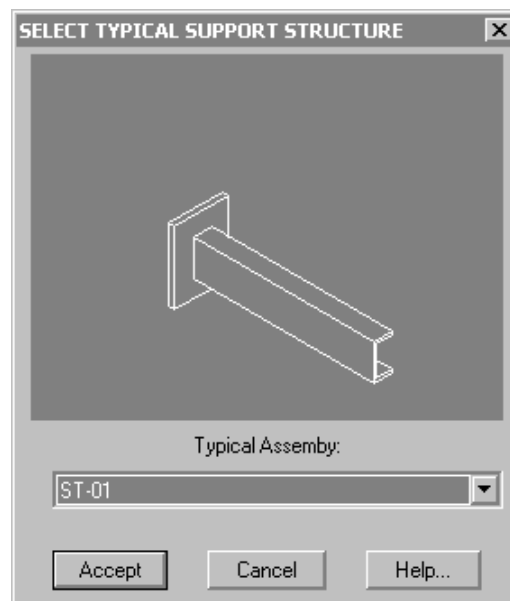
This command give access to several related commands to place Typical Structures used to support piping directly or through Supports. Supports are EPLANT Piping Components connected to ther rest of the piping line, while Typical Support Structures are 3D blocks either created with EPLANT-STH or by plain AutoCAD. They must be previously defined and placed in the project /SUPP folder. Selecting:

[PD_1] / [Generic] / [**Support Structure**]

the following window will open:



Selecting **Place Structure** the following window will open:



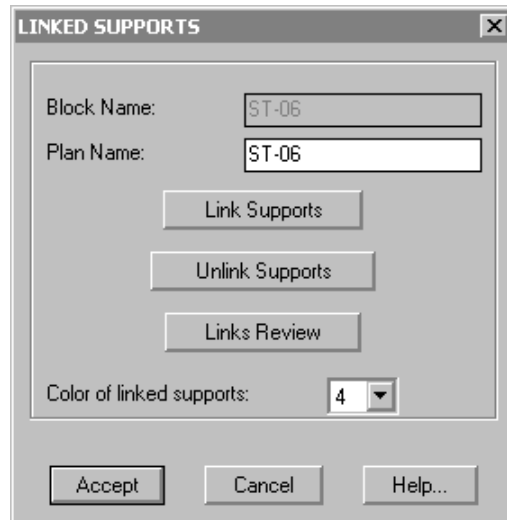
where in the menú will appear all the drawing files placed in the project /SUPP folder. If there is a slide with the same name of the corresponding dwg file, that slide will be shown above the menu. The selected structure is inserted in the 3D model as a block, specifying insertion point and angle.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

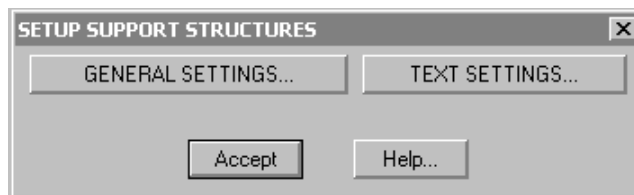
To link these structures with the corresponding Piping Supports, the **Linked Supports** button is used:



In this window the **Plane Name** is also defined, by default being the same as the block name of the structure itself.

Three buttons: **Link**, **Unlink** and **Review** allow to manage the linking of the selected structure with the corresponding supports.

The **Setup** button in the main window opens the following dialog box:

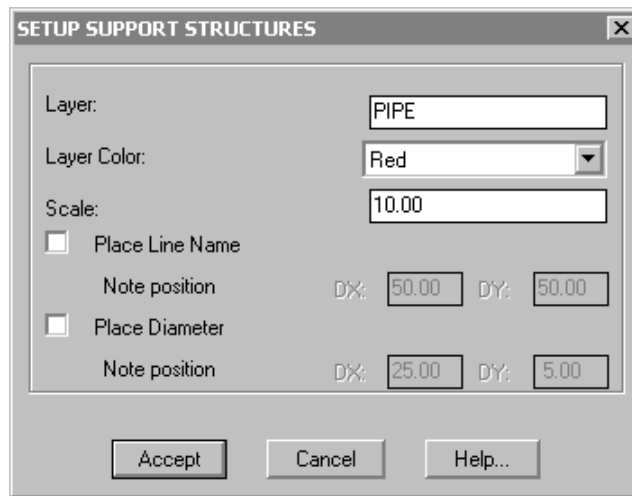


General Settings allows to define the layer used to draw the linked support projections and the corresponding pipe sections, the color of this layer, the scale of the plan (must be equal to that of the template) and where to place notes if any.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



Text Settings relates to text characteristics

Selecting the **Plans Generation** in the main window, the command prompts to select the support structures for which the plan must be generated. For each block used as structure there must be a corresponding template with the same name in the /SUPP/TEMPL project folder. The drawing must be a lateral projection in the XZ plane of the 3D support, drawn in the XY plane of the template. Coordinate origin of the template must be homologous to the 3D support model coordinate origin: X axis in the template relates to 3D X, Y axis in the template relates to Z in the 3D model.

The template file is copied with the Plan Name to the /SUPP/OUT project folder and all linked supports are drawn using the projection along local X axis defined in the corresponding pdl files. Each pipe crossing the structure is also drawn as section.

Should the block ELEV being found in the template (defined as example in the TEST project), the ELEV attribute defined in this block is then loaded with the global Z coordinate corresponding to the local Y axis in the template.

Here below an example of a template (detail):

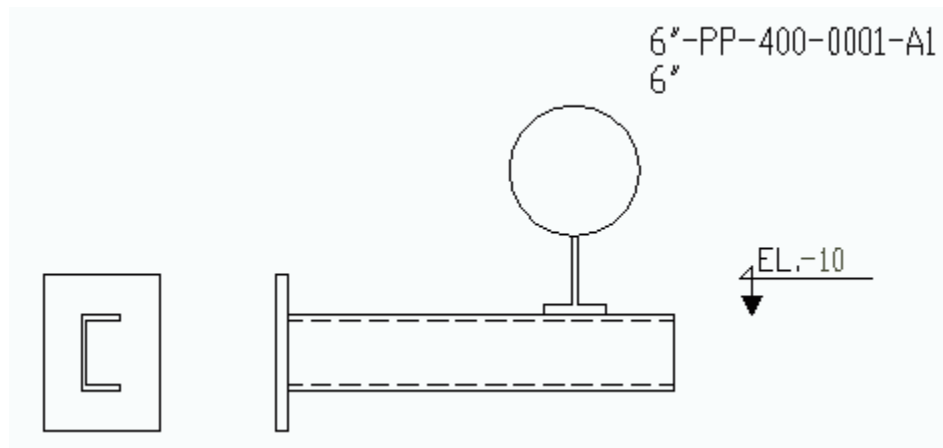


And here the corresponding plan, automatically completed with the linked support projections (only one in this case):

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.8 SPECIFICATIONS

4.8.1 PIPING SPECIFICATIONS

Piping specifications define the piping classes used in the project. This information is stored in a DBF table. Each line (register) of a class specifies an allowed piping component and its characteristics.

The characteristics that can be defined are the following: main and secondary diameter rating, main and secondary diameter schedule, material code, additional code, end codes, alternate code for gaskets and bolts, operator code (for valves) and dimensional standard. See Appendix 3 for details.

Diameter ranges are used to specify for the same component, characteristics that change with the diameter.

Each time the piping component generation command is executed with a valid component code and the snapping process to define position and orientation of the new component is finished, piping specifications are checked to decide if this component can be used and what characteristics are associated to it. The specification class is inherited from the selected reference if the Component Generation option of the Line Active Parameters is set to Graphic Selection, otherwise from the current Active Parameters.

The checking sequence works this way:

The piping class is read up to the first record found with the component code received as the first parameter in the (cmp ...) function. If the code is not found, an error message is displayed warning the out of specification condition and the component placement is aborted.

- If the piping code is found, the current nominal diameter is checked against the main diameter range. If the component is a reduction, secondary diameter range is also checked. If it is outside the range the next record is read.

If the checking is ok, the field contents are read and used as the component characteristics, otherwise the out of specification by diameter range is warned and the generation is aborted.

Searching for the component code in the piping class uses only the characters contained in the parameter passed to the (cmp "...") function. This means that if a generic code of three characters is used and the class contains a longer one, this longer one will be picked up. Let's see an example: if the class contains the following records:

COD	OPE	D1A	D1B	D2A	D2B	RAT	RAT2	SCH	SCH2	E1	E2	MAT	CODA	THCK	GAS	STU	STD
GAT	WHE	1/2"	2"			3000				SW			GAT01				
GAT	WHE	4"	8"			150				RF			GAT02				
GAT	GEC	10"	24"			150				RF			GAT03				

and the user calls (cmp "GAT" 0) with a current diameter set to 6", the flanged gate valve 150# with manual operator will be generated. The operator is specified with its generic code in the OPE field. The dimensions of the valve are read from the table GAT1RF.DBF in the directory corresponding to the project default dimensional standard (because the STD field is void). If a non default standard is required, its name must be placed in the STD field.

If for the same diameter range the piping class specifies different characteristics for the same component, alternate codes must be used. It is convenient to add arbitrary characters to the generic codes to guaranty uniqueness of the codes. This is needed to be able to perform the piping class verification later. In our case we can have:

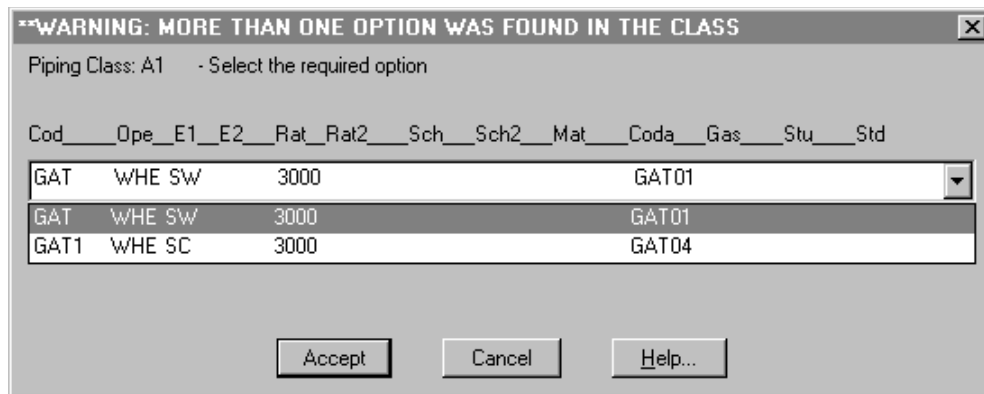
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

COD	OPE	D1A	D1B	D2A	D2B	RAT	RAT2	SCH	SCH2	E1	E2	MAT	CODA	THCK	GAS	STU	STD
GAT	WHE	1/2"	2"			3000				SW			GAT01				
GAT1	WHE	1/2"	2"			3000				SC			GAT04				
GAT	WHE	4"	8"			150				RF			GAT02				
GAT	GEC	10"	24"			150				RF			GAT03				

The generic calling (**cmp "GAT" 0**) or from the **[Gate]** Valve menu option, if the current diameter were 6" will open the selection window:



where the required option will be selected. If the command is called (cmp "GAT1" 0) only the record with COD = GAT1 will be selected. In case of all components but the valve operators, the additional characters to the first three ones of the component code are discarded in the formation of the associated dimensional table names. For valve operators, the full code is used to be able to have different valve operators of the same type used by different valves in the same folder standard.

Another common case is with flanges. Some times, lines of a given rating are connected to nozzles of another rating. There are three ways to cope with this:

- To place the flange using a class having the required rating.
- To use an alternate code for the flange and define these flanges in the class also.
- To place the flange out of specification, manually selecting the rating and others parameters.

Avoid the third option because no checking with piping classes is possible later. The second one is the best.

Which characteristics are to be specified within the piping class?

Generally a minimum amount of parameters are needed, taking into account that the system uses them for at least three different scopes:

- 1) To activate the searching in dimensional tables.
- 2) To generate component descriptions.
- 3) To discriminate different components in Material Take Off.

As a general rule, the second point is the easiest to modify. All material reports can be modified.

If the component is flanged, the rating must be specified. It is used to read flanges dimensions and also the main component dimension depends always from to the rating.

If the component is not flanged, the schedule must be specified. For almost all the components the parameter is not used to set dimensions, that are function of the diameter only.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

In both cases, rating and schedule are used to discriminate in MTO, they appear in material listings and are used for the weight computation in the database module.

Only few standard components need rating and schedule at the same time: Lap Joint flange (LJF) and the Stub End (SND). This is due because the position of one connection point depends of the pipe schedule. In these cases, the search for the component weight is done by rating.

In case of a thickness instead of a schedule enter the thickness value in decimal inches, using a point.

In case of a thickness instead of a schedule, the system automatically computes the weight for some components if not found in the corresponding table, using the Specific Weight associated with the component material. These components are pipes, elbows, tees and reductions.

The end code fields E1 and E2 are used for different objectives at a time. If E1 contains a flanged end code, the flange dimension tables are automatically read. The flange plate diameter if contained in \PD\STD\ANSI\FLGD.DBF and the flange thickness in \PD\STD\ANSI\FLGTRF.DBF for the RF end code. The distance between the flange face and the connection point for the pipe is specified in the dimension table corresponding to each flange type. For example for a Welding Neck flange with RF end code the file is \PD\STD\ANSI\WNF1RF.DBF.

End codes are also used to verify component connections with the same codes, in case of generation of component snapping to a connection point.

If both codes are equal, the E2 can be left blank. For pipes it is not convenient to define end codes because in this case the end termination is more related to a fabrication process than to a pipe characteristic. If the end code is blank, any other code is accepted as connection.

The E1 field refers to the connection point 1, the E2 to the connection point 2. For component with more than two points, the connection point 3 will be inherited from 1, the connection point 4 from 2.

End codes that are loaded in piping specifications are the codes defined in the master system table \PD\STD\END.DBF, but in material reports it is possible to use a descriptive code associated to each system code, that can be modified at project level. See option Project End Code table in the REFERENCE menu in the Data Base module in 5.9.

Material codes are generally specified for all components but valves. For valves it is better to include the material in the detailed description associated with additional codes.

Additional codes are used to discriminate components that have everything in common but some difference in description. As a general use, never duplicate inside the additional code associated description of any of the parameters already defined in some of the other piping classes fields.

Another consideration is using a meaningful prefix for additional codes, for example GAT001 for a gate valve or FIT005 for a fitting.

In case of a flanged joint, if the end code specified so, the system automatically generates a gasket and a set of stub bolts with the GAS and STU codes. These two codes must be defined in the corresponding class. In case of alternate options in the same diameter range, the fields GAS and STU must be used. Let's see some examples to clarify this.

If for all flanged ends, machine bolts must be used: the STU field must contain the BLT code in any flanged component. The class must contain the BLT code also, to define bolt characteristics.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

COD	OPE	D1A	D1B	D2A	D2B	RAT	RAT2	SCH	SCH2	E1	E2	MAT	CODA	THCK	GAS	STU	STD
BLT		2"	8"			150						CM1	BLT01				
CHE		4"	8"			150				RF			CHE01			BLT	
GAT	WHE	4"	8"			150				RF			GAT01			BLT	
GLO	LEV	2"	8"			150				RF			GLO01			BLT	
WNF		2"	8"			150				RF		CM2				BLT	

The class specifies the RF end for all flanged ends but globe valve that requires the FF face and needs a different gasket: the GAS gasket will be used for RF ends, the GAS1 gasket will be used for FF ends. New alternate flanges FF will be defined. The example could be:

COD	OPE	D1A	D1B	D2A	D2B	RAT	RAT2	SCH	SCH2	E1	E2	MAT	CODA	THCK	GAS	STU	STD
CHE		4"	8"			150				RF			CHE01				
GAS		2"	8"			150				RF			GAS01				
GAS1		2"	8"			150				FF			GAS02				
GAT	WHE	4"	8"			150				RF			GAT01				
GLO	LEV	2"	8"			150				FF			GLO01		GAS1		
WNF		2"	8"			150				RF							
WNF1		2"	8"			150				FF		CM2			GAS1		

The special component BRA is used to automatically select a Branch component based on the Nominal and Secondary Diameters. It must be called as (cmp "BRA" 0). If more than one component is required, each one must be separated by the symbol +. They will be placed in that order. If the symbols are separated with an ; each one is considered a possible option to be selected interactively during placement. The selected component is then automatically checked against the same piping spec.

The piping class * means out of specification: no piping check is performed and all parameters are to be input manually. Only the class used to generate implicit elements must be a valid one.

In case of the PC field equal to 0 in the COD.DBF table, this component will never be checked against specifications, for example, supports. In case this parameters equals 2, enables to read one dimensional parameter from the Thickness field in the Piping Specifications. This option is used in Nipples and gaskets to define their respective length/thickness. In case of gaskets, the corresponding option must be enabled in the project setup. See 3D Models: Default button in setup main dialog.

If the project setup enables spools generation from piping classes, in the piping class editing window the SPOOL column will be available to load the spool code up to three characters long. This code is automatically assigned to the component during its creation and can be automatically modified with the respect command.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.8.2 ADDITIONAL CODES

Additional codes are used to discriminate components that have the same characteristics, but some difference in material. The typical case is with valves. Moreover, to each additional code an arbitrary long text can be associated, very convenient to generate material description in material requirements.

An additional code has to be defined only if has an associated text, otherwise can simply be used.

As a general rule, additional codes must be used only if other parameters are not enough to correctly define the component. Parameters already set in piping specifications are not to be duplicated inside the additional code description.

Although the additional codes are arbitrary it is a sound practice to use a meaningful prefix, for example GAT001 for a gate valve or FIT005 for a fitting.

It also advisable to use the short description field to store an index, useful when browsing the table searching for a specified description.

This field has a width of 16 characters.

4.8.3 INSULATION SPECIFICATION

When a new line is defined, an insulation class can be specified. It can be left blank (no insulation) or set to a valid project insulation class.

The insulation is a property associated to each piping component, so, depending on the value of the Component Generation mode in the current Line Active Parameters, a given component will be insulated or not. There are four possible cases:

- The piping line is defined with an insulation class, the Component Generation mode in the current Line Active Parameters is set to Graphic Selection: the component will be insulated.
- The piping line is defined with an insulation class but, the Component Generation mode in the current Line Active Parameters is set to Active: the component will be insulated only if the active insulation class is set to a valid one. If no class is set, the component will not be insulated.
- The piping line is defined without an insulation class, the Component Generation mode in the current Line Active Parameters is set to Graphic Selection: the component will not be insulated.
- The piping line is defined without an insulation class but, the Component Generation mode in the current Line Active Parameters is set to Active: the component will be insulated only if the active insulation class is set to a valid one. If no class is set, the component will not be insulated.

For each Nominal Diameter the insulation class specifies an insulation code (the class name), the insulation thickness, Material and Additional codes of Insulation and Lining if required.

The database module automatically generates an "insulation component" corresponding to each insulated component. Depending of the project setup, an equivalent insulation exact length can be computed for each one of these components or these insulated components are kept separated. In the first case, the equivalent length can also be computed multiplying that value for the INSUL parameter contained in the system COD.DBF table.

EPLANT-Piping

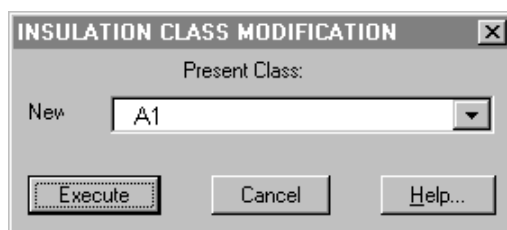
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

It is possible to modify the insulation class of an existing component. The command is:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / [**Insulation Modification**]

The command prompts to select the piping component and then the following dialog box opens:



Selecting the **Execute** button will change the component insulation class to the one displayed in the menu.

Insulation can also be changed using the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / [**Line Modification**]

selecting the Existing Components Modification button. In this case, multiple component can be selected at once.

If the **Insulation Symbology** option is checked in the **Isometric Dimensioning criteria**, all insulated component will be drawn with two additional lines to mark the insulation in the isometric.

4.8.4 JOINT ELEMENTS: GASKETS, STUB BOLTS AND WELDINGS

There are four different types of joint elements between components: weldings for welded joints, gaskets and stub bolts for flanged joints and clamps for special flanged joints.

These elements have not a graphical representation in the 3D models but are defined using codes associated to connection points. For this reason they are called "implicit".

The criteria work the following way: each end has assigned a code to activate the generation of implicit elements. This code can take values from 0 to 8:

0: This end doesn't generate any implicit element.

1: This element generates implicit elements. The following cases are possible:

The end generates a **welding element**, for example for the BW end code: in the isometric MTO and in the database module (during data update) a welding implicit elements is generated with its code composed by the letter W plus the first two characters of the end code, with the same component diameter and schedule. For example, for the BW end code, the WBW implicit welding element is generated.

For an end code to generate a welding, it must have the IMP_WEL field in the END.DBF table equal to 1.

The end generates a **gasket element**, for example for the RF end code: in the isometric MTO and in the database module (during data update) a gasket implicit elements is generated with the same diameter and rating of the component. Project Default gasket code is used. System default = GAS.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

For an end code to generate a gasket, it must have the IMP_GAS field in the END.DBF table equal to 1.

The end generates a **set of stud bolts elements**, for example for the RF end code: in the isometric MTO and in the database module (during data update) a set of Stud Bolts implicit elements is generated using the diameter and rating of the component. Project Default stud bolt code is used. System default = STU.

Stud characteristics are read from the \PD\STD\ANSI\STUD.DBF table if ANSI is the Project Default Standard. Machined Bolts can be generated changing the Project Default stud bolt code to BLT or specifying it in piping class. See 4.8.1 for details.

For an end code to generate a set of studs bolts, it must have the IMP_STU field in the END.DBF table equal to 1.

The end generates a **clamp element**, for example for the FC end code: in the isometric MTO and in the database module (during data update) a clamp implicit elements is generated with the same diameter and rating of the component. Project Default clamp code is used. System default = CLU.

For an end code to generate a clamp, it must have the IMP_CLU field in the END.DBF table equal to 1.

- 2: This element generates implicit elements. If the end code specified the generation of a gasket and a set of stud bolts implicit elements, in the isometric MTO and in the database module (during data update) implicit elements are generated: **one gasket for each joint and a set of stud bolts for each component**. Stud characteristics are read from the \PD\STD\ANSI\STUD.DBF table. This code is used when a component is mounted between flanges with thru-bolts crossing all the component body. Stud length is incremented by the component dimension rounded to the first upper 5 mm. This value can be modified in the project setup. Gasket thickness is not taken into account.
For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 2.
- 3: This element generates implicit elements. It is equal to the case 1, but although the end code may specify gasket generation, the gasket will not be generated. It is used with components that are purchased with the gasket included.
For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 3.
- 4: This element generates implicit elements. It is equal to the case 2, but although the end code may specify gasket generation, the gasket will not be generated. It is used with components that are purchased with the gasket included.
For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 4.
- 5: This element generates implicit elements. It is equal to the case 1, but although the end code may specify studs generation, the stud set will not be generated. It is used with components that are purchased with studs included.
For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 5.
- 6: This element generates implicit elements. It is equal to the case 2, but although the end code may specify thru bolts generation, the thru-bolts set will not be generated. It is used with components that are purchased with thru-bolts included.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 6.

- 7: This element generates implicit elements. It is equal to the case 2, but uses a component code specific stud table to be able to generate any combination of studs and bolts for any given nominal diameter and rating.

For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 7.

- 8: It is equal to the case 7, but the gasket will not be generated.

For a component having this treatment, the IMP field in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF must be loaded with a 8.

If the GAS and STU fields in the specifications are left blank, the project gasket default GAS is used for gasket and the project default stud code STU is used for studs. This two codes must be defined in the piping class themselves to be able to define materials and additional codes.

If alternate gasket and stud are needed, the new codes must be placed in the GAS and STU fields of the corresponding components.

During **gasket and clamp** generation the following parameters are loaded: component code (GAS/CLU or the specified one), diameter 1 (the same of the component that generate it), rating (the same of the component), piping class (the same of component), material and additional codes of gasket/clamp according to piping class.

During welding generation the same parameters as above are loaded plus the component schedule.

In case of **stud or bolt** generation the following parameters are loaded: component code (STU, BLT or the specified one), diameter 1 (stud bolt diameter), length in mm (loaded in the secondary diameter field), piping class (the same of component), material and additional codes according to piping class. The QUANTITY field contains the stud/bolt quantity in a set.

The implicit code values of each component are shown with the command **[Component name]** in the [PD_1] menu. They are automatically assigned by the system during component placement.

The **[Move Components]** command verifies also the implicit code values in both end that are connected and modifies them to correct errors, if any. The **[Connectivity Check]** command scans all connection pairs to fix any inconsistency that could be generated by deleting and rebuilding a component.

The menu command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Implicit Modification]**

allows to manually modifying the implicit element code of a connection point. Used in very few cases.

This command prompts to select the piping component and the end to modify, identified with its name (D1, D2, D3, D4). To be sure of the point name, use the Snap to Connection point command.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.8.5 VERIFICATION BETWEEN 3D MODELS AND SPECIFICATIONS

During 3D model building, piping components are generated according to current specifications. If any change should arise in specification later, there is a command that allows to uniform the existing 3D models with current specifications.

This command is similar to its equivalent in the database module that verifies all project material. The difference is that the graphic one, works only on a drawing model at a time. From the database module, 3D material model cannot be modified.

The control is limited to that component created using some project class: out of specification component cannot be checked. This is one of the reasons to limit out of specification components.

Five cases can happen:

- 1) The component is in the current class and all its characteristics are equal to those in the piping classes. The command leaves unchanged.
- 2) The component is not in the current class: the command warns it and the deleted option is enabled.
- 3) The component is in the current class but some of its characteristics are not equal to those in the piping classes. If the only different parameters are the material code, additional code, schedule or spool (in case of spool defined in the piping class), the command allows doing nothing or automatically modifying those different parameters.
- 4) The component is in the current class but some of its characteristics are not equal to those in the piping classes. If the different parameters are the rating and end codes, the command allows to do nothing or to reconstruct the component.
- 5) The class used to define the component no longer exists: the command offers the possibility to do nothing or to delete the component.

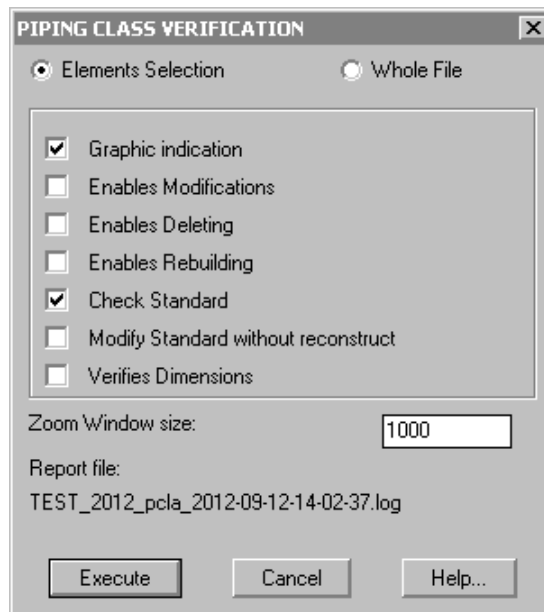
The command is called from:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Piping Class Verification]**

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

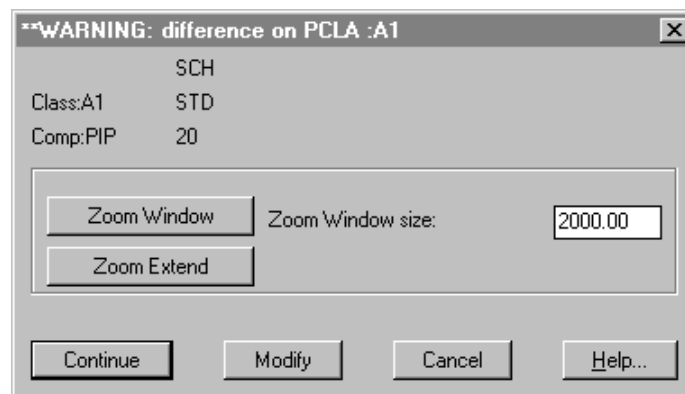


All data related to differences found and modifications done, if any, are written to a log file. For each detected problem the WCS coordinate of the component center are given, along with other parameters and the action taken.

All components in the drawing file can be checked or only the selected ones.

There are seven options that can be enabled and modify the way the command works.

Checking the **Graphic Indication**, the command graphically shows each component with problems, making a zoom centered on the component that will be highlighted. Displays its characteristics and warns the inconsistency found, proposing to skip this component, modify different characteristics, rebuild or delete the component. The following window will appear:



At the top those parameters that are found different are displayed. In the second line the current specification value and in the third the corresponding value in the piping component.

Enabled buttons shows available options.

Zoom Window makes a Zoom Window with the window displayed.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Zoom Extend makes a Zoom Extend over the whole drawing file.

Continue process the following one. If no more are found, exits the command.

The **Modify/Delete/Reconstruct** buttons that appear depending of the context are enabled only if the corresponding option in the main command window are enabled.

If the Graphic option were not checked and the following three option neither, the command executes the verification only without showing anything, but the log file contains the all the differences found.

If the Graphic option were not checked but the following three option were checked, the command executes the verification without showing anything, but it makes the changes and the log file contains the differences found and the modifications done.

Checking the **Check Standard** option, the checking of the STD field is enabled. This field contains the name of the dimensional standard. Otherwise this field is not checked. With the Check Standard option enabled, the user can choose to rebuild the component or to store the new standard without rebuilding the component.

If the **Verify Dimensions** is checked, each component dimension is checked against the corresponding dimensional table. If any difference is found, the component is automatically rebuilt using the current catalog dimensions.

The checking process can be aborted at any moment with Esc or the Cancel button.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

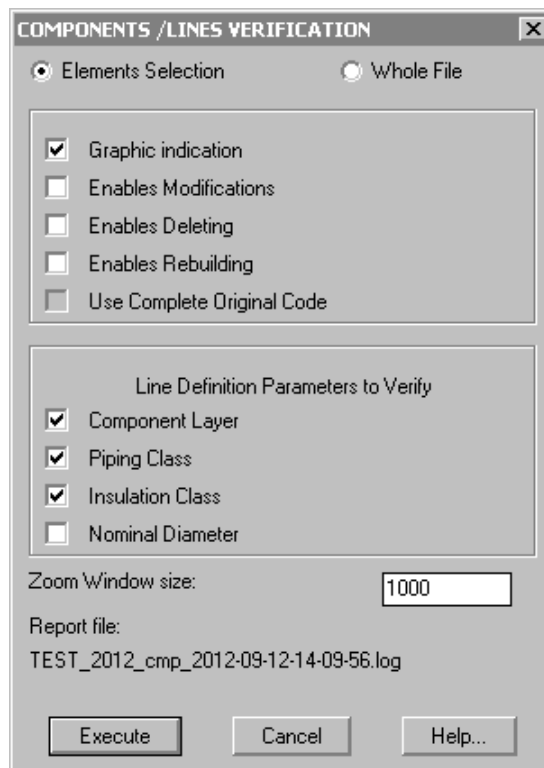
USER MANUAL

4.8.6 VERIFICATION BETWEEN COMPONENTS AND LINE DEFINITIONS

This command is similar to the previous one, but selected components are now verified against the corresponding Line Definitions.

The command is selected from:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Piping Lines Verification]**



This command verifies the selected Line Definition Parameters with the corresponding parameters in the selected components. Depending on the differences found, it will propose a solution to correct the difference: Modify the component (incorrect layer or Insulation change), Rebuilding of the component (change in piping class or diameter), Deleting (in case the component is not in the proposed piping class).

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.8.7 MATERIAL CODIFICATION

EPLANT-Piping allows generating three different types of material codes: internal, external and alternated.

The **Internal Code** is defined by a generation algorithm using internal parameters used by the system to identify each component. The algorithm can be arbitrary. See 5.3 for details.

A translation table defines the External Code: the external code is associated to the internal system parameters. In this case the exact association rule must be defined and the table filled with the required codes. The rule, length and value of the code are arbitrary.

The **Internal Code** is another external code that uses a different association table.

The project setup enables the generation of material codes.

The default internal code is defined in this way:

First three characters:	component generic code
Following four :	material code (truncated to the first four)
Following four:	rating (if any) or schedule (if rating is not defined)
Following four:	end D1 code
Following six:	additional piping code
Following three:	main diameter translation code (example. 4" = 40)
Following three:	secondary diameter translation code

The code is then 26 characters long. It is a long code but easily translated to a complete component description, using only three tables: component, material and additional codes.

Enabling the external code generation, its definition uses the table:

`\project\DBF\[project]CDE.DBF`

Its default structure is:

COD, D1, D2, RAT, SCH, E1, E2, MAT, CODA, EXT_CODE.

External code is defined associating it to an arbitrary number of component parameters. These parameters must be fields of the project material table `[project]PIP.DBF`. The code must be loaded in the EXT_CODE field. This table is automatically indexed on all fields, excluding the EXT_CODE one, in the order in which they appear in the table structure.

The operation of assigning the code is done automatically during the database update, during the manual loading of component and during isometric MTO.

If the default structure is not suitable for the current project, the user can modify it. In this case, the `[project]CDE.IDX` index file must be deleted to allow for its automatic reconstruction.

The CDE table can be automatically generated by the database module (see Utilities Menu) to be sure that all materials specified by the piping specifications or so far in the current project are included. The user has only to fill the EXT_CODE field with the required code.

The alternate code uses the same mechanism but with the `\project\DBF\[project]CDA.DBF` table. In this case, the ALT_CODE field is used to load the alternate code.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.9 2D DRAWINGS

3D models generated by the system are drawing files that can either use a wire frame or solid representation for piping and equipment elements. Although this representation is well suited to render a 3D appearance, it generates confusion if directly used in orthographic views: too much lines show up in drawings.

For this reason, an extraction function must be used to automatically generate projections.

The plan extraction can be performed along any of the WCS axis orientation. The symbology used to represent piping components is double line and it is automatically generated as the exact projection of the profiles of the 3D objects. It is generally completed with dimensions and notes.

To generate plans, four different phases will be required:

2D Views Definition.

2D Views Extraction.

Adding Notes and Dimensions to complete the drawing.

Drawing actualization because 3D Model changes.

Let's look at these operations in details.

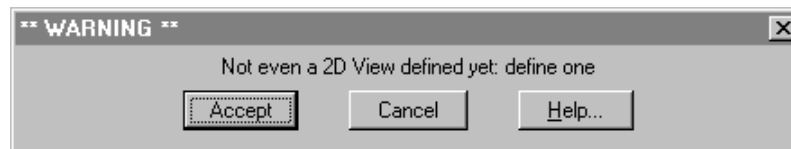
4.9.1 2D VIEW DEFINITIONS

Plan extraction is only done in drawing files placed in the \PLE project directory. A void drawing file must be generated in that directory.

Upon entering it with an AutoCAD® session, all relevant 3D Models are attached as Xref files, defining the insertion point as the WCS 0,0,0 and selecting Overlay as the Reference Type (to avoid cyclic reference between drawings).

The [PD_1] / **[View Extraction]** is then selected from the menu.

If the current drawing has no defined 2D Views yet, and this is surely the case with a new file, the following warning will appear requesting authorization to create one:

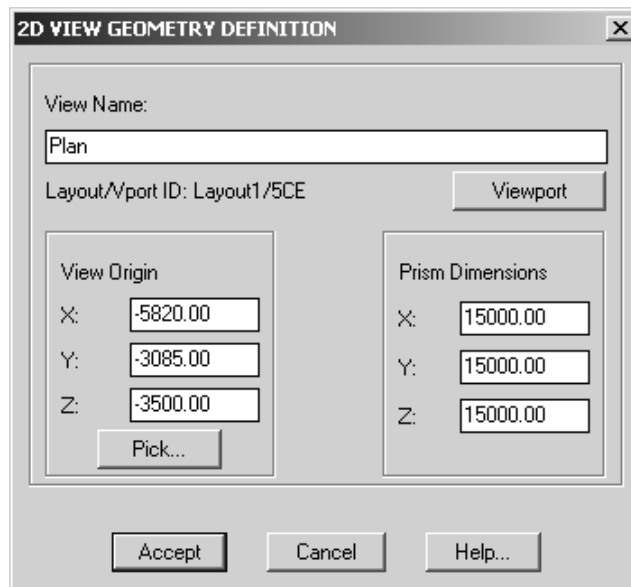


To be able to continue we must accept the creation of a 2D View with the Accept button. The following window will open:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



At first the default View name will be the view number (in this case 1). The rest of the window is used to define the dimensions, orientation and position of the current view. All of them can be changed now or any time later.

A Prismatic Volume corresponds to each view, which is defined by the block dimensions associated to the view. The orientation of the view projection is defined in the Model Space of the Viewport associated with the view. The Viewport and its Layout are defined using the Viewport button.

The 2D Plans generator creates a planar representation of each object contained in the volume associated to the view, projected along the Z axis of each view. All elements which cross the view volume are processed.

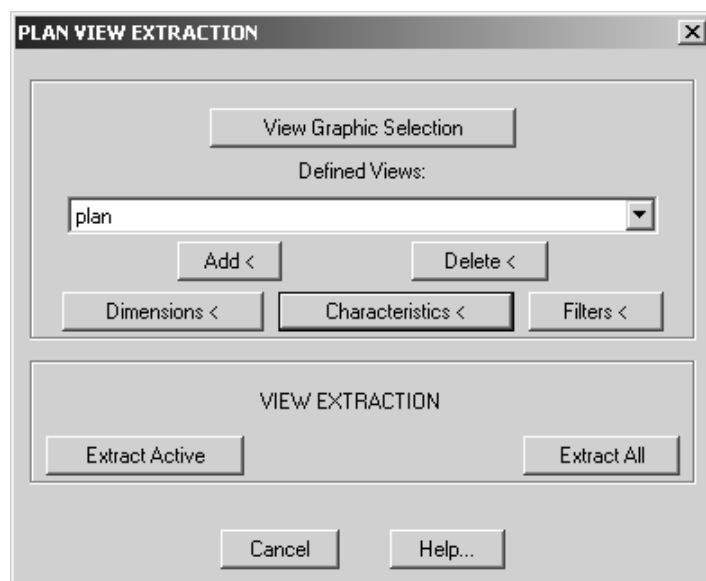
The size of each extraction volume can be also modified using standard AutoCAD® command, such as Modify Property.

Exiting with the Accept button from this window, the main 2D Plan Extraction dialog box appears:

EPLANT-Piping

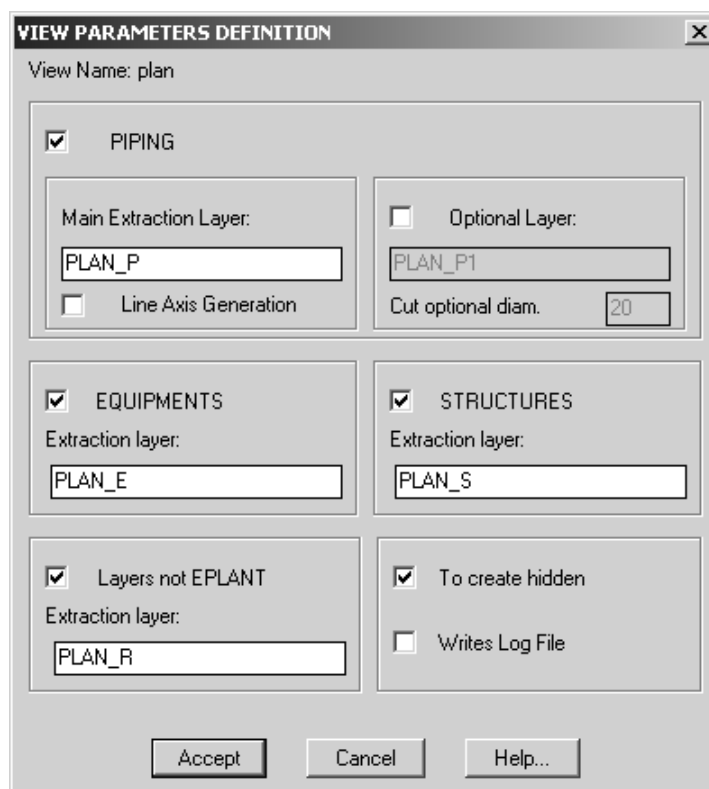
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



In case of defining another view the Add button can be used. To delete an existing view both the Delete button or the AutoCAD® Erase command (outside this command) can be used.

Selecting the **Characteristics** button the following dialog opens:



EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

This dialog defines which types of objects contained inside the 3D models are extracted to generate the Active View selected in the main window. They can either be elements created by EPLANT or directly drawn with cad commands.

For each EPLANT element type: Piping, Equipment and Structure a layer is defined and it will be used to place the corresponding projection elements. Default names are automatically generated using the view name as prefix, followed by suffixes defined in the Project Setup. Annotations generated using EPLANT annotation commands will be placed on layers names with its first part equal to the selected element, followed by the suffix _TXT or _TXTL in case of the reference lines.

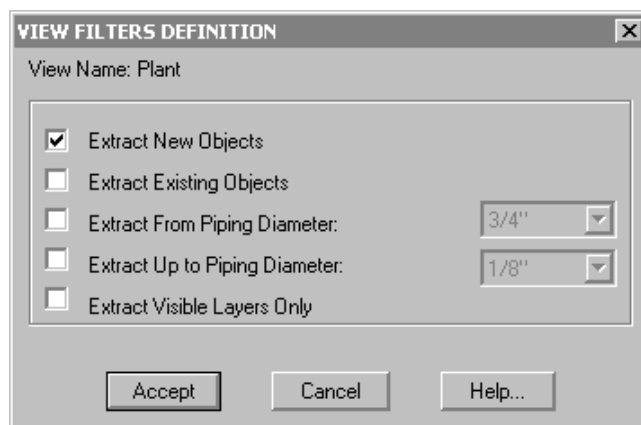
If elements directly generated with cad commands are to be extracted, they must be placed in layers not used by EPLANT and on layers different than zero.

All piping elements are generated in the **Main Extraction Layer** unless the **Optional Extraction Layer** is checked. In this case, those components with external diameters less than the **Cut Optional Diameter**, are generated in this layer. This allows separating projections based in diameter range.

The projection will be generated by composing the visible profiles of the processed elements, with the option to draw the hidden lines also in different layers.

Structure elements are treated as the piping ones.

Coming back to the main 2D Extraction window, selecting the **Filters** button different types of conditions can be imposed to exclude part of the object to be processed:



New Objects are those generated by EPLANT by default, the **Existing Objects** are objects with their status modified with the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[New/Old Conversion]**

CLRN piping component layers are modified to XLRN. Those used by equipments goes from EEn to XEn.

4.9.2 2D VIEWS EXTRACTION

Coming back again to the main extraction dialog, selecting the **Extract Active** button the view selected in the menu is generated and with the **Extract All** button all views are generated. The process is fast and the execution time varies linear with the drawing dimensions.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Before to generate elements in a given layer the command shows the total quantity of elements already there, if any, and allows to delete all of them.

After a modification of the 3D Models the view extraction must be repeated to automatically update the drawing of the corresponding views.

Once the views are generated, the Paper Space will be selected where at least one Viewport will be defined with the required scale for the 2D Plan.

To set Layers ON and OFF in the Viewports it is very convenient the following command:

[PD_UTI] / [Display Layers] / **[Viewports]**

See 4.13.1 for details.

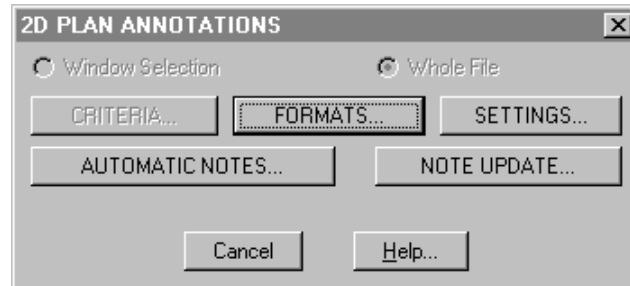
4.9.3 DIMENSIONING AND ANNOTATION OF PLANS

Plan extractions can be dimensioned using the AutoCAD® dimension. The same for the 3D model.

The annotation is done selecting the required note from the option [Annotations] in the menu [PD_UTI].

Annotations can be a text or a block with an attribute. Each note type can be set with a different format, using the option:

PD_UTI / Annotations / Automatic - Settings



and selecting the **Settings**. In the same window the **Automatic Notes** button automatically places all Tag Notes of the elements that will be prompted to select.

Annotation functions are defined as a command: with an Enter the command will be called again in the same way.

4.9.4 2D PLANS UPDATE

In case of modifications of the project 3D Models after issuing 2D Plan drawings, the sequence is as follows:

Already issued drawing files are copied and renamed with the next revision.
Each one of them is opened and checked if the required xref files are attached.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Each 2D View definition is revised for any change.

All defined views are extracted again.

For each Layout and Viewport in Paper Space the **Note Update** button is selected. All notes placed with EPLANT command in the current Layout will be automatically update as to reflect the current status of the 3D models: all notes corresponding to 3D deleted components are eliminated, all remaining notes are updated both in their content and position in case of the 3D component has change position.

IMPORTANT: the Automatic Note Update assumes that between different revisions, the name of 3D model files are the same. If a model is renamed, all related notes will be deleted.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

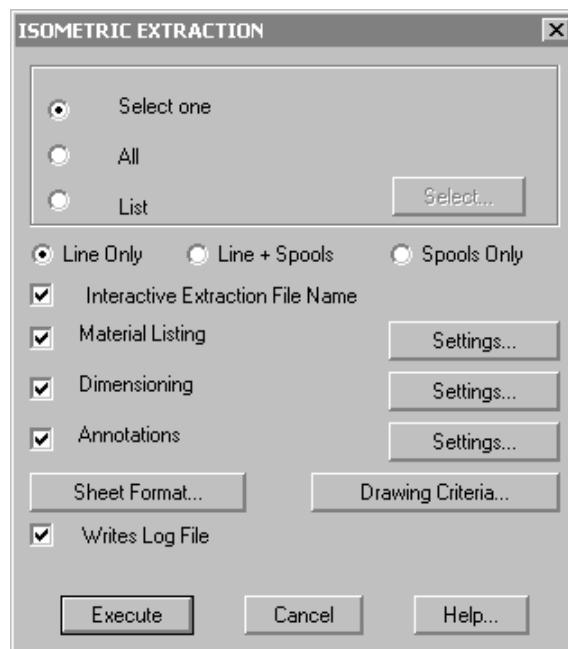
4.10 PIPING ISOMETRICS

EPLANT-Piping generates piping isometrics with an automatic process, using the 3D lines contained in the current drawing.

The isometric can be produced completed with Format, Header, MTO, Annotation and notes. Each process can be separately configured

4.10.1 ISOMETRIC EXTRACTION

From the main menu select: [PD_1] / [Isometric Extraction]



The window upper part is used to define the lines that will be extracted.

The bottom part allows configuring the extraction itself. Refer to the online help and the Tutorial for details.

4.10.2 ISOMETRIC SYMBOL GENERATION

Refer to the Tutorial for details.

4.10.3 ISOMETRIC MODIFICATIONS

Refer to the Tutorial for details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.10.4 MATERIAL TAKE OFF

The Isometric Material Take Off is automatically generated during the extraction process. It can be regenerated in any moment from the inside of the isometric file. It consists of a header block and text lines, one for each different material. It is very easy to change the format and content of the listing.

Refer to the Tutorial for details.

4.10.5 AUTOMATIC AND SEMIAUTOMATIC DIMENSIONING

The isometric can be automatically dimensioned during the extraction or any time directly in the isometric drawing.

Refer to the Tutorial for details.

For special cases it can also be used a semiautomatic dimensioning command from the option:

[PD_ISO] / **[Manual Dimensioning]**

Use the Two Points option in the Automatic Dimension command instead of this legacy command. The command prompts to select a component. It can be an arbitrary graphic element, being used only for orientation purpose. The command prompts:

Dimensioning Direction (D X Y Z) <D>:

If the dimension is between two or more points aligned along one of the WCS reference axis, we can accept the default D (Distance). If a projection along one of the WCS axis is required, the corresponding direction must be selected.

The following prompt will appear:

UCS Rotation around Z axis <0>:

The local UCS X axis must be oriented as the dimension direction, if not, the above prompt allows rotating the UCS to meet this criterion. Next the following prompt will appear:

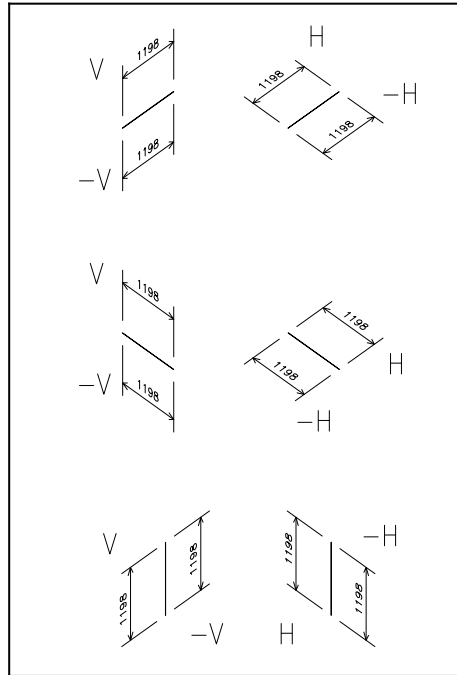
Witness Direction ? (V -V H -H) <-V> :

These codes refer to the position and orientation of the witness lines used as reference. Answering this option, the command will display the UCS in its final orientation. In the following figure the meaning of these codes is illustrated.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



Next the following prompt:

Distance dimension line ? <15>:

It is the distance between the centerline and the dimension line. Default value 15 can be modified in the setting option. It uses the same text parameters used in the automatic dimensioning command.

From now on, the command prompts to identify the points to be dimensioned. Either an Enter or Ctrl+C stops the sequence.

It is not possible to use the AutoCAD® dimensioning command, because the isometrics are drawn in a distorted scale.

If symbology is placed directly in the isometric drawing (for example supports) it is possible to dimension these symbols using the **[Support Dimensioning]** in the [PD_ISO] menu. It is similar to the manual command, but it allows entering the dimension.

4.10.6 ANNOTATION

The isometric can be automatically annotated during the extraction or directly in the drawing file.

Refer to the Tutorial for details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.10.7 SUPPORTS

To place supports directly in the isometric, if they were not placed in the 3D model that is the correct way, take the command [PD ISO] / [Supports] / **[Insert Support]**.

It uses the iconic menu ISO_SYM. Supports in this case are blocks generated with AutoCAD® BLOCK and WBLOCK commands.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.11 DATABASE CONNECTION

The identification of all piping line and 3D components is contained in the dwg files. The database module gets this information processing intermediate files generated from the graphic session with the command:

[PD_1] / [3D Model Material Report]

This command extracts data from the 3D model and writes them in a text file in the \project\DBF directory, with the same name as the drawing file and with PD1 extension.

These files are searched for and automatically loaded in the database module.

The extraction process is extremely fast also for very big models; so in can be executed any time is needed.

If the project setup enables the joints connectivity extraction, this process can be quite slow because the connectivity checking performed on each line.

It is not necessary that the database module being updated at the least 3D model modification. The update status must be verified only when material reports are processed from the database module.

Neither is necessary that all 3D models being computed: some may be variations to be discarded later.

It is the designer responsibility to decide what to include and check. See 5.4.

The PD1 neutral files cannot be modified. Material modifications must be done directly in 3D models and then passed to the database module with the [3D Model Material Report] command.

Deleting a PD1 file and opening again the project with the database module, the material corresponding to that file will be deleted.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.12 EXTERNAL FILES LINK AND P&ID QUERY

3D Models, 2D Plans and Isometrics can be automatically linked with any external file. Available elements in the models that can be linked and the corresponding link parameter are as follows:

- **Equipments**: by Equipment Name.
- **Piping Lines**: by Line Number.
- Any piping Component with a **Tag attribute**: the Tag value. As Tag value is also considered, as accepted alternatives, two attributes **TYPE** and **NUM**, link with an "-" in the middle and three attributes **UNI**, **NUM** and **FUN**. Attribute names recognized as Tags can be changed in the project setup.

Depending on the project setup, the association can be established in two alternative ways:

By Table

A table allows linking each element in EPLANT models with one or more documents contained in external files. If the file name only is specified, the file is searched in the LINK project directory, otherwise the full path (it can be any) is used instead. To load this table use the External Files Link option in the Reference menu in the data base module.

Direct

The link between the 3D model and external files is automatically established placing those files in the LINK project directory and naming the files with the link parameter value corresponding to the element type.

For example, the TK-001 equipment is automatically linked with the files named TK-001.JPG, TK-001.XLS, etc. File format and the number of different files related to a specific object may be any. The relation can be strictly enforced (file names must be equal to the parameter value) or the parameter value can be interpreted as the file name prefix, depending on project setup. In this last case, the TK-001_1.DOC will be also linked in the example.

To open those files, any of the available query commands can be used, depending on the element involved: Component Name, Line Name or Equipment Name. Upon opening the window with the required characteristics, if there is at least one external file linked to the selected element, the **External Data** button will be enabled. Pressing it, if there is only one external file, that very file will be automatically opened, otherwise a window with the list of all found files will allow to select the one to open.

If the EPLANT-P&ID module is used to draw P&IDs for the project, in the windows that will be displayed taking any of the query commands: Component Name, Line Name or Equipment Name, the **PID Data** button will be enabled. Pushing the PID Data button, a windows will be display all component, line or equipment characteristics, as they are loaded in the corresponding List generated with the EPLANT-P&ID module.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

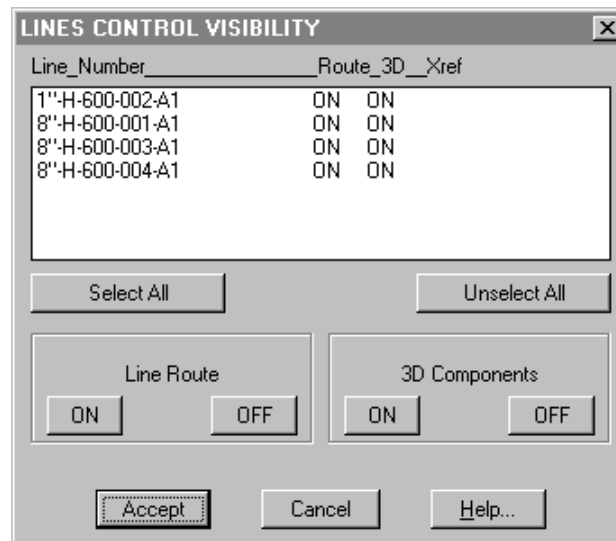
4.13 OTHER COMMANDS

4.13.1 LAYER UTILITIES

Elements generated by EPLANT-Piping are grouped in three main categories: piping line routes, piping components and equipments. Each one is placed in different layers. Although layer visibility can be modified using the AutoCAD® layer command, there are several commands available in the submenu [Display Layers] in the [PD_UTI] menu that are more convenient. The most used commands are the firsts two:

[PD_UTI] / [Display Layers] / [**Lines LR/3D**]

Selecting this command the following window opens:



This dialog box works similar to the AutoCAD® DDLMODES, but making reference directly to line names. Layers that are set OFF are also set FREEZE. This command displays all lines, including those defined in external files attached as xref.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

[PD_UTI] / [Display Layers] / **[Equipments]**

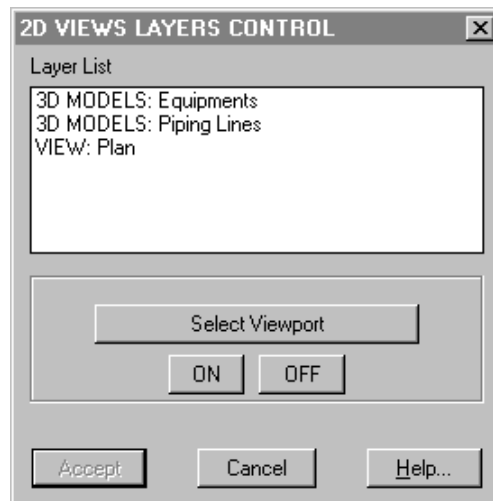
Selecting this command the following window opens:



As in the case of Lines, displays all Equipments, including those defined in external files attached as xref.

[PD_UTI] / [Display Layers] / **[Viewports]**

Selecting this command the following window opens:



This command is used in 2D Plan generation to easily set OFF and ON layers for each Viewport in Paper Space.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

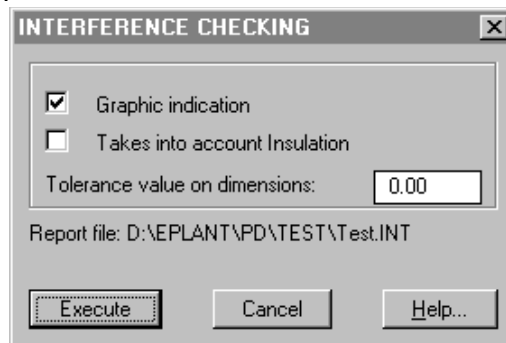
USER MANUAL

4.13.2 INTERFERENCE CHECKING

3D models are drawing files with a tridimensional representation of piping components, equipments and structures. The interference detection can be done visually or by means of the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Interference] / **[Interference check]**

The following window opens:

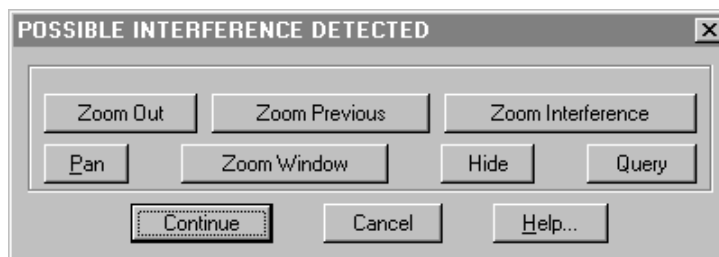


Selecting the **Execute** button, the command prompts to select the components to verify, less that 5000. Selecting a greater number is warned and the command aborts. In this case repeat the checking selecting two different overlapping sets.

If the **Takes into account Insulation** option is checked, the size of insulated components is increased by the insulation thickness of each component, otherwise it is not taken into account.

If **Tolerance value on dimensions** option is checked, a tolerance is added in each direction to detect soft interferences, for example reserved volumes, etc. A negative value decreases only those dimensions along piping axis, allowing to use a less strict criteria and avoiding detecting spurious interferences as in case of skewed pipes.

If the **Graphic indication** option is checked, each time an interference is detected, a Zoom Window centered on the found interference is done, showing in highlight both component that clash. The following windows opens:



To go on to the next interference, press the Continue button. The Cancel button stops the detection process and any other button will stay at the current interference.

In the starting window the name of a Report file is displayed. This file contains all detected interferences.

The process is extremely fast and can be stopped at any moment.

This command detects interferences between the following elements:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

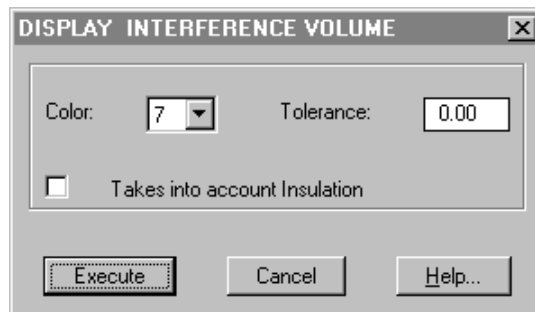
USER MANUAL

Piping components, taking into account insulation thickness also, if selected so.
Equipments: nozzles and equipment primitive elements.
Structures: if generated with equipment primitives or the EPLANT-STH module.

This command adopts conservative criteria to detect interference: this means that detected interferences are POSSIBLE ones. This rules out the possibility to fail to detect one, but each one has to be visually checked.

To verify the interference volume associated to each component, use the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Interference] / **[Interference Volume]**



Selecting Execute, prompts to select the objects to verify and draws in the screen the interference prism on each object. Setting a tolerance can allow seeing in which direction the tolerance is allowed to growth. The TOL_GAP field in the COD.DBF table controls these directions. See Technical Manual for details.

4.13.3 3D INSULATION

This command allows to create a 3D representation of piping insulation. Each insulated piping component generates an insulation element with the same shape of the piping component itself, unless its parametric definition includes a specific shape to be used for insulation.

It is executed from:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Create 3D Insulation]**

Each insulation element is a block placed on a layer with name INS3D_ followed with the insulation class, or XNS3D_ in case the component is an existing one.

Executing this command all previous insulation elements, if any, are deleted. The whole drawing file is processed, including those components on layers set off.

Insulation elements are compatible with both Navisworks and Solids Export commands.

4.13.4 REFERENCE TABLES

The EPLANT-Piping graphic module automatically reads information from several tables. See the Technical Manual for details. The content of some of these tables can be displayed from:

[PD_UTI] / [Other Parameters]

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Available options are:

[Lines]

Line list of the piping lines defined in the current drawing.

[Equipments]

Equipment list of the equipments defined in the current drawing.

[Component 3D: by Code]

System Piping Components Codes, sorted by code.

[Component 3D: by Description]

System Piping Components Codes, sorted by description.

[Material: by Code]

System Material Codes, sorted by code.

[Material: by Description]

System Material Codes, sorted by description.

[Additional Codes]

Project Additional codes, sorted by additional code.

[Piping Class]

Currently active piping class, sorted by component code.

[Insulation Class]

Currently active insulation class, sorted by component code.

[Pipe Diameters]

Current standard Diameters table.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

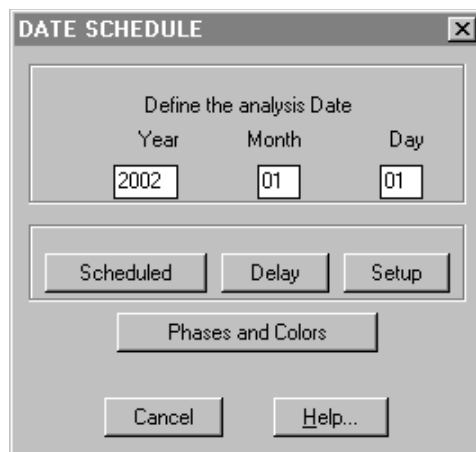
4.13.5 SCHEDULING BY PHASES AND DATES

From the EPLANT-Piping data base module it is possible to define Equipment and Line Phases and assign finishing dates (both Scheduled and Real) to each equipment and line for each phase. See chapters 5.6, 5.7 and 5.8.

From the graphic module a schedule analysis can be carried out, modifying equipment and line colors according to colors corresponding to each phase and taking into account the phases finished and delayed by a given date. To this aim the following command is used:

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Date Schedule]**

which opens the following window:



Selecting the **Scheduled** button, the command searches for each equipment and line if there is a phase with its Schedule date finished by the analysis date. For these Equipments and Lines it assigns the color corresponding to each phase. Equipments and Lines that have not any phase completed are set off.

Selecting the **Delay** button, the command does the same as the previous option, but controls also if there are equipments and lines with analysis dates falling between scheduled and real dates. In this case, the color for delays corresponding to each phase is used.

Selecting the **Setup** button, all equipment and line layers are reset on and changed to the project setup colors.

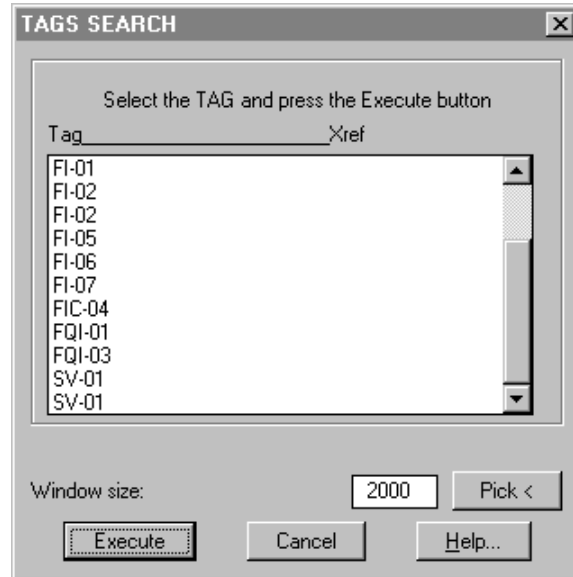
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.13.6 TAG SEARCHING

Any piping component that has the Tag attribute can be automatically located selecting it from a Tag list. Automatically support attached xref files also. The command is called from: [PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[TAGs Search]** and displays the following window where, selecting a tag and pushing the Execute button, the associated component is zoomed in:



4.13.7 CHANGE SURFACE-SOLID

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / **[Surface<->Solid Conversion]**

This command modifies the representation of primitive solids used to generate piping components and equipment elements from the current definition to the one defined in the project setup.

This command can be used with any model built from 5.1 version or greater. It can be executed any number of times in a way or the other.

This command can also be used to uniform to the required representation a model generated by including models with different settings.

This command can be used regardless of the project configuration for Surface-Solid Symbology.

IMPORTANT: moving from Surface to Solid the file size does not change, but the regeneration speed of the screen can be very slow, depending on the graphic card installed. If the model is big, it is advisable to work with the Surface representation and in case a better appearance in a render image is required, switch to the Solid for imaging purpose only.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

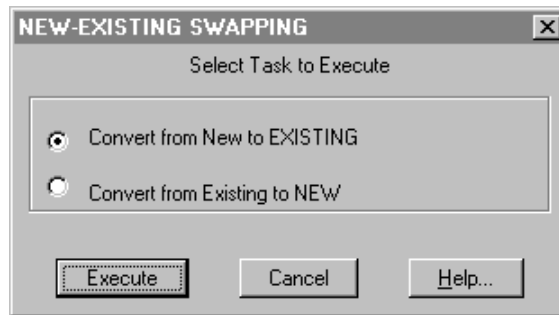
4.13.8 LINE COLOR CHANGE

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / [Color Layer of 3D Lines Change]

With this command the colors assigned to all piping component layers are changed. Depending on the project setup, the result is a fixed color or the color assigned to each fluid code in the corresponding fluid table. This table is modified from the REFERENCE bar in the data base module.

4.13.9 NEW-OLD CONVERSION

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / [New/Old Conversion]



After selecting the conversion option, exiting with the Execute button, the command prompts to select elements to be changed.

This command only renames and creates layers with the rules:

Piping Components from New to Existent: from CLRn to XLRn and vice versa for the inverse conversion.
Equipment Elements from New to Existent: from EEn to XEn and vice versa for the inverse conversion.

Existing Components maintain all their characteristics (they can come back to the New status any time using this very command), but they are excluded from the data base module Material take Off. They can be extracted in isometrics, but they are not included in the MTO report.

Existing components are fully processed by the 2D Plan Extraction command and they can be filtered and processed in a different way from the new ones if required.

EPLANT-Piping

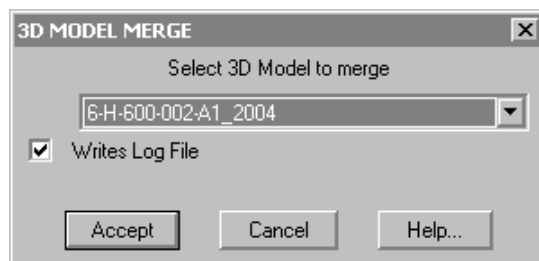
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.13.10 3D EPLANT MODEL IMPORT AND EXPORT

To insert an EPLANT 3D model in the current drawing, the correct way is to execute the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Import] / **[3D Model Include]**



and select the required dwg drawing file from the menu, where only dwg (other than current one) on the main project directory are displayed.

With Accept the selected file is imported and placed in the WCS 0,0,0. Layer names for Lines and Equipments are automatically renamed as to avoid conflict with layers already in the current file. If any Line or Equipment in the imported file is found having the same name as an already existing one, a warning is issued and the user may choose to rename the Line or Equipment or to joint it with the existing definition.

IMPORTANT: to include 3D models never use the sequence: INSERT + EXPLODE, nor the BIND of a xref to avoid mixing up EPLANT defined layers.

This command can also be called using a script, in case of creating a unique model including several separate models. Look for the example **ep_bat_include.scr** in the main EPLANT-Piping installation folder.

To export only a part of a 3D model it is advisable to follow this sequence: copy the whole file with another name, open this new file, set OFF all layers that must be retain, delete all elements that are to be eliminated and execute the command:

[PD_UTI] / [Line Utilities] / **[Line/Equipment Definitions Purge]**

This command automatically removes all Line and Equipment definitions that no longer have any associated graphic element.

4.13.11 EXPORT TO NAVISWORKS

[PD_UTI] / [Export] / **[Export to Navisworks]**

This command allows to convert a 3D model generated with EPLANT-Piping in a drawing file with AutoCAD® format compatible with the Navisworks program. The converted drawing will have its line layers renamed to each corresponding line number and its equipment layers renamed as the equipment names. The dwg file is generated with the same name as the original 3D model in the project EXP_NAV folder. Along with this file another file with DBF format is generated, which contains the characteristics of all piping components. These data can be associated to the graphic file inside Navisworks. See the Multimedia Tutorial for details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

4.13.12 EXPORT TO PDMS

[PD_UTI] / [Export] / **[Export to PDMS]**

This command generates a file compatible to the EPLANT-PDMS system that can convert 3D models from the EPLANT format to the PDMS format. For details see the user manual of this system.

4.13.13 EXPORT TO PCF

[PD_UTI] / [Export] / **[Export Lines to PCF Format]**

This command generates a PCF format file compatible with Isogen. Each selected line is exported to a different file in the /project/PCF/DWG folder. To be able to use this command, the corresponding option must be anable in the Project Setup / General Settings 2.
For setup details see the Technical Manual chapter 9.

4.13.14 EXPORT 3D MODEL TO SOLIDS

[PD_UTI] / [Export] / **[Export 3D Model to Solids]**

This command converts the current drawing file to Solid Elements, but this operation strips any EPLANT-Piping data from the converted components. This command is intended if the EPLANT model is to be imported in another system, for example Inventor or ZW3D.

4.13.15 OTHER COMMANDS

[PD_UTI] / [Other Parameters] / **[TEST ON]**

Activates the Test Mode. It is used during the testing of new parametric piping components or equipments. It displays verbose information. Regenerates the block definition of a component if already present.

[PD_UTI] / [Other Parameters] / **[TEST OFF]**

Deactivates the Test Mode. It is the default mode when opening a drawing file.

[PD_UTI] / [Other Parameters] / **[EPLANT Version]**

Displays the currently running EPLANT-Piping version.

[PD_UTI] / **[Component Rotate Axis]**

Selecting a piping component prompts for a rotation angle with respect the pipe axis and rotates the component by that angle.

[PD_UTI] / **[Component Rotate Plane]**

Selecting a piping component prompts for a rotation angle with respect to an axis perpendicular to the piping axis and rotates the component by that angle.

[PD_UTI] / **[Connection Point]**

Selecting a piping component or an equipment nozzle, makes a snap to the nearest connection point displaying its coordinates.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

[PD_UTI] / [Move Components]

Move Components. It allows moving components snapping to connection points and thus assuring the correct connectivity between moved components. It checks and modifies, if necessary, the implicit element definition in both components that will be connected to each other.

This command is mostly used to repair connectivity errors.

If the second connection point is selected on a Rectilinear Pipe, the command offers the choice between snapping to the nearest connection point, or the following options: snap to the projection of the Base Point over the selected Pipe Axis or to the intersection between the Pipe Axis and the axis passing through the Base Point.

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / [3D Format Test]

EPLANT-Piping stores the properties of graphic objects using the Extended Entity Data. Error in the EED format may interfere with some commands. Only one case of format error (in 1994) was detected so far.

All the same, the command prompts to select components to check. If a component with EED format error is detected, a Zoom window will show the component centered in the screen with the possibility to delete it.

[PD_UTI] / [Generic] / [Delete Components Without Reference]

This command automatically deletes any piping component or equipment element which references a piping line or an equipment that no longer is defined in the drawing file. It is possible such elements being not visible (for instance because the use of the Xclip command), but they are still picked up by the 3D Material Report command and sent to the data base module.

To clean the drawing file from spurious applications, the following command can be executed:

(**pd_cmd "APPID_CLN"**) that create a clean copy of the current drawing with the same name with a _ appended to the end. This command is the same one that is automatically executed when opening a drawing file in case applications other than EPLANT are detected, but it can be executed any time also.

If this command is called as (**pd_cmd "APPID_CLN" "path"**) the drawing file is created with the very same name, but inside the "path" folder nested to the project folder. An example of script that uses this syntax to clean a great number of files can be see in:

/eplant/pd/ ep_bat_clean.scr.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5. DATABASE MODULE

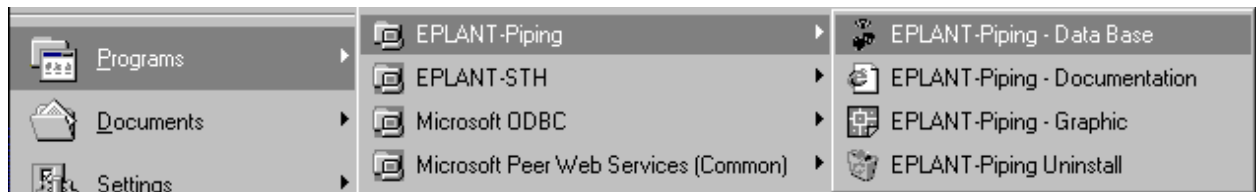
5.1 INTRODUCTION

The EPLANT-Piping database module has two main functions: to access to reference system and project tables and to automatically integrate the project material coming from different project models. It does not require a License.

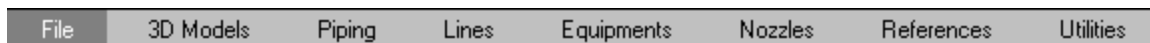
Several types of reports can be generated, including material requirements with revision tracking and isometric extraction tracking.

5.2 RUN THE DATABASE MODULE

To use the EPLANT-Piping database module, from the Start button, select the option:
\\Start \\ Programs \\ EPLANT-Piping \\ **EPLANT-Piping Data Base** option.

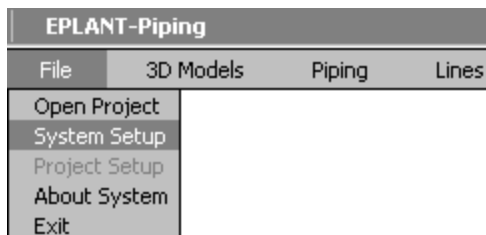


Executing the Data Base module, the following menu will appear:



Only few general options are enabled, not referring to any specific project.

After the system installation, and also after a version upgrade, the Protection Type selection must be verified. To open the System Setup select:

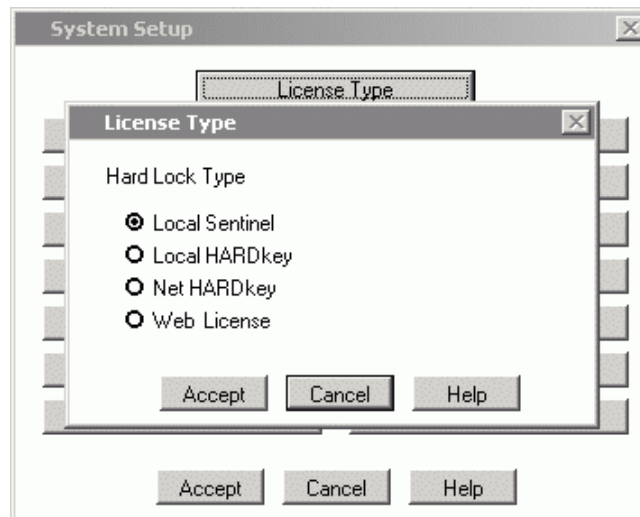


and from the main menú select the License Type button:

EPLANT-Piping

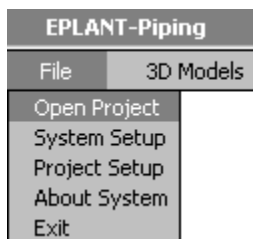
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



See chapter 2.5 for details.

The **File** bar shows the following options:



Open Project

It allows to select an existent directory (any level, with no more than five characters long) that is considered the project directory. If this is the first time this directory is opened with EPLANT, the program will prompt whether or not to transform it into an EPLANT-Piping project.

This option automatically generates some nested directories and copies reference files. It enables also most of the menu options, verifies project files existence (if they are missing they will be copied from the system) and searches for *.PD1 files in the \DBF project directory. These files are generated with the command [Report to DB] in drawing files and contains information about the corresponding 3D model that will be transferred to the database module.

If any change is detected from the last project opening, new data is automatically used to update the database. Implicit element generation is done in this moment (see 4.8.4 for more details) and the weight computation also.

EPLANT-Piping

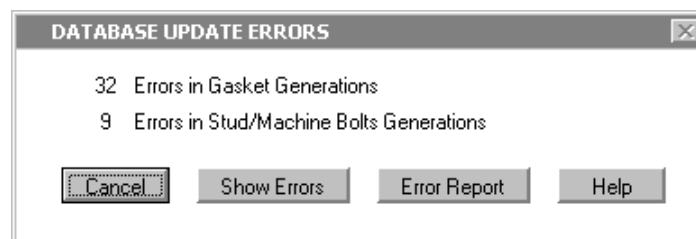
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

At the end of this process, the following window opens:



In case any error is detected, the total number of each type is shown:



Selecting the **Show Errors** button a window will open with the detail of each error found. Additional help on each error can be obtained double clicking on the More Details column.

In this process the following error can be produced:

- A component weight value is missing.
- Automatic weight computation if weight is missing in the corresponding table.
- Rating and schedule both not defined: weight computation impossible.
- Implicit element codes are missing in piping classes.
- Piping and Instrument Assembly codes definition is missing.

These errors are also stored in the:

\project\DB.ERR text file that can be displayed from the last menu option of the Utilities bar.

This architecture assures the automatic updating of the materials.

System Setup

It allows modifying the system setup, used to setup the License Type and generate default setup of a new project. It allows modifying the language used by the system. It uses the same options of the Project Setup.

Project Setup

It allows modifying the setup of the currently open project.

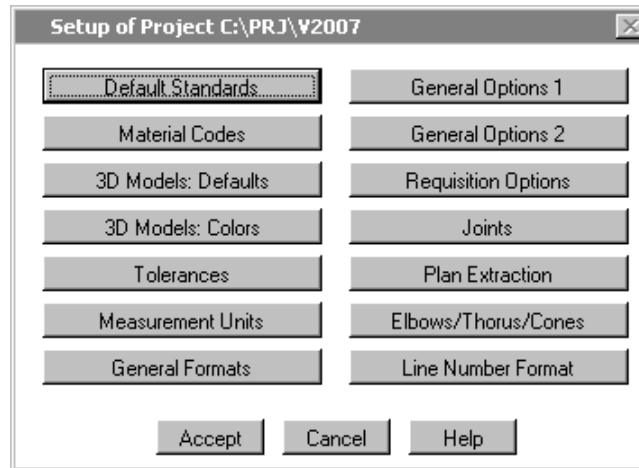
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

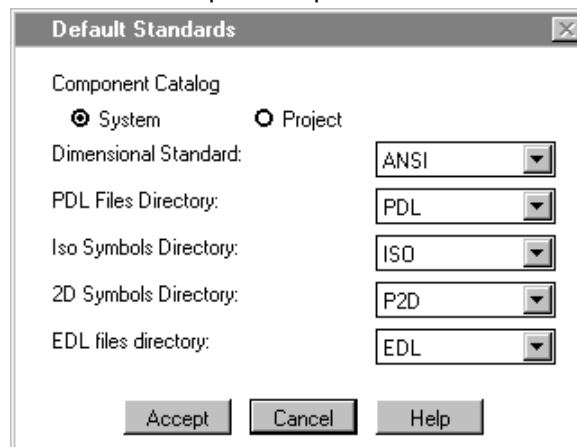
5.3 PROJECT SETUP

Selecting the **Project setup** the following dialog box opens:



Selecting the Accept button all changes will be written in the \project\DBF\[project]SET.DBF table where the project setup is stored. Each button allows entering a specific set of parameters. Refer to the Help button in each dialog box to get a detailed information of each option.

Following is information about the most important options for each button.



It is used to set

Component Catalog: default value is **System** and means that the Dimensional Catalogs used by the current project are catalogs defined by the system that can be used by other projects as well. In case of **Project**, the catalogs and component definition files are specific for the current project only and are placed under the project CAT folder. If there is not a valid reason, the default System option must be used.

Dimensional Standard: it is the standard used by default in the current project. Other standards can be used in the project, specifying them in the STD field of the Piping Specification table. Each folder nested in the system \PD\STD is considered a standard.

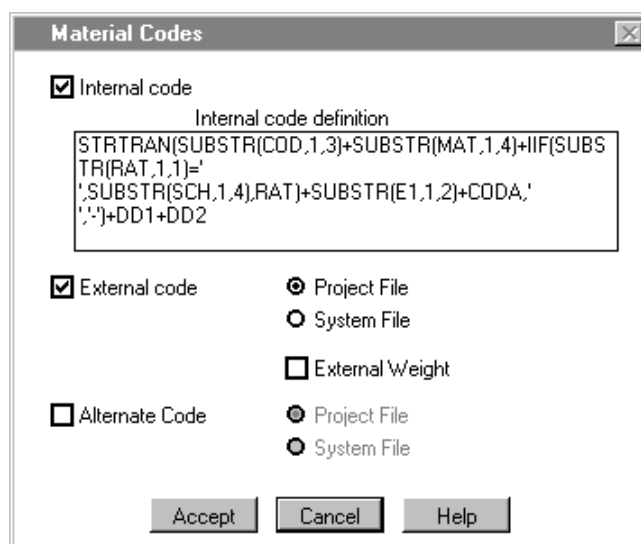
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

PDL Files Directory. It is the folder that contains the parametric definition files used in 3D piping generation. There is no need to modify it.

- ISO Files Directory. It is the folder nested in the \PD\ISO system directory. It contains isometric symbology. It can be changed to another one for customization purposes.
- 2D Files Directory. It is the folder nested in the \PD\P2D system directory. It contains symbology for 2D Plan views generation. It can be changed to another one for customization purposes.
- EDL Files Directory. It is the folder that contains the parametric definition files used in Parametric Equipment generation. There is no need to modify it.



It refers to the generation of an explicit material code. Three different codes can be generated:

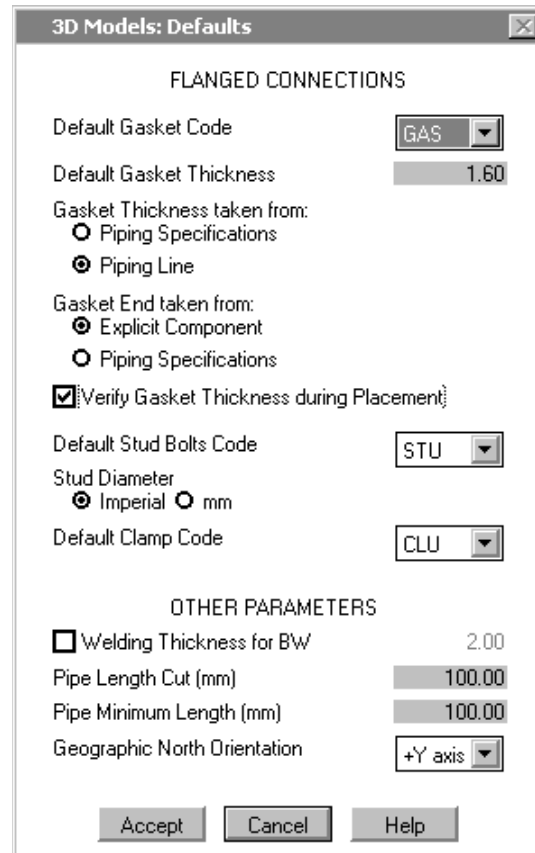
Internal Code (automatic, built using parts of the EPLANT own codes). In its definition fields of the project PIP.DBF material table can be used and the following Fox functions: SUBSTR(), IIF(), STRTRAN(), AT().

External and Alternate Codes are arbitrary codes, whose definition is contained in two different translation tables. See 4.8.6 and 5.10 for details. In case of External Code the Component Weight can be read from the external code definition table checking the option External Weight.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The dialog box is titled "3D Models: Defaults" and contains two sections: "FLANGED CONNECTIONS" and "OTHER PARAMETERS".

FLANGED CONNECTIONS

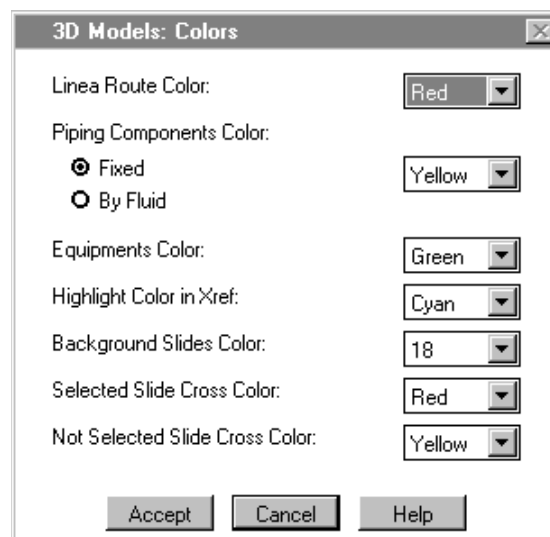
- Default Gasket Code: GAS (dropdown)
- Default Gasket Thickness: 1.60 (text field)
- Gasket Thickness taken from:
 - ☐ Piping Specifications
 - ☒ Piping Line
- Gasket End taken from:
 - ☒ Explicit Component
 - ☐ Piping Specifications
- ☒ Verify Gasket Thickness during Placement
- Default Stud Bolts Code: STU (dropdown)
- Stud Diameter:
 - ☒ Imperial
 - ☐ mm
- Default Clamp Code: CLU (dropdown)

OTHER PARAMETERS

- ☐ Welding Thickness for BW: 2.00 (text field)
- Pipe Length Cut (mm): 100.00 (text field)
- Pipe Minimum Length (mm): 100.00 (text field)
- Geographic North Orientation: +Y axis (dropdown)

Buttons: Accept, Cancel, Help

Defines default values. Gasket and Welding thickness default values. In the Line definition other values can be specified. Gasket thickness can be read from the piping specification directly. Gasket end code can be either imported from the explicit component that generates it or from the gasket piping specification.



The dialog box is titled "3D Models: Colors" and contains several color selection options.

- Linea Route Color: Red (dropdown)
- Piping Components Color:
 - ☒ Fixed: Yellow (dropdown)
 - ☐ By Fluid
- Equipments Color: Green (dropdown)
- Highlight Color in Xref: Cyan (dropdown)
- Background Slides Color: 18 (dropdown)
- Selected Slide Cross Color: Red (dropdown)
- Not Selected Slide Cross Color: Yellow (dropdown)

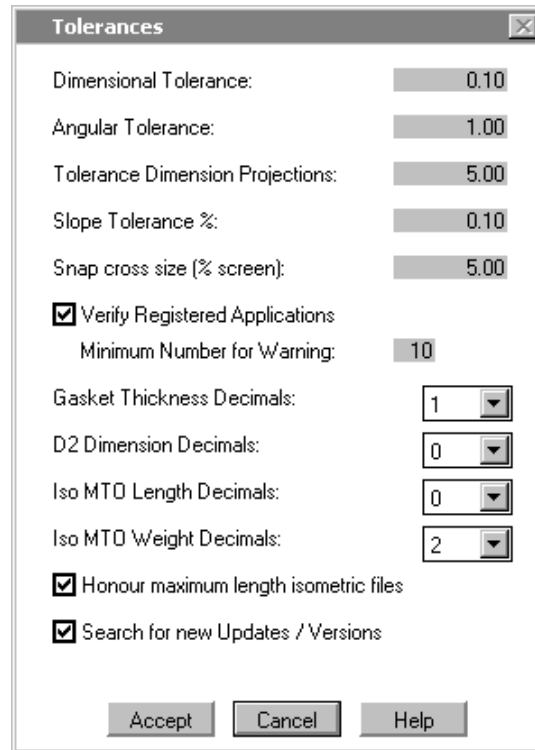
Buttons: Accept, Cancel, Help

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

In this dialog box the colors used in 3D models are specified. Piping color can be either fixed or made depending of the Fluid code. See REFERENCE bar menu for changes in the Fluid table.



Tolerances

Dimensional Tolerance: 0.10

Angular Tolerance: 1.00

Tolerance Dimension Projections: 5.00

Slope Tolerance %: 0.10

Snap cross size (% screen): 5.00

☒ Verify Registered Applications
Minimum Number for Warning: 10

Gasket Thickness Decimals: 1

D2 Dimension Decimals: 0

Iso MTO Length Decimals: 0

Iso MTO Weight Decimals: 2

☒ Honour maximum length isometric files

☒ Search for new Updates / Versions

Accept Cancel Help

Angular Tolerance is used to verify the orthogonality between line routes: a difference greater than the tolerance automatically generate a cut angle for elbow and the impossibility to place a tee.

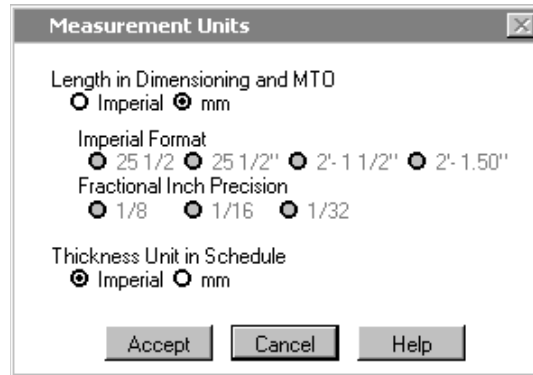
Enabling the **Verify Registered Applications**, every time a drawing file is opened all registered applications are checked and those not generated by EPLANT nor AutoCAD® itself with a total number greater than the minimum for warning automatically generates an alert window, showing all suspicious registered applications and offering the possibility to try to purge them by copying lines and equipments to another file. Many times, suspicious applications are the mark of corrupted objects inside the drawing file that can interfere with both AutoCAD® and EPLANT command and must be eliminated.

Search for new Updates / Version. This options only appears in the System Setup and allows to automatically verify is a newer version of EPLANT-Piping is available to download.

EPLANT-Piping

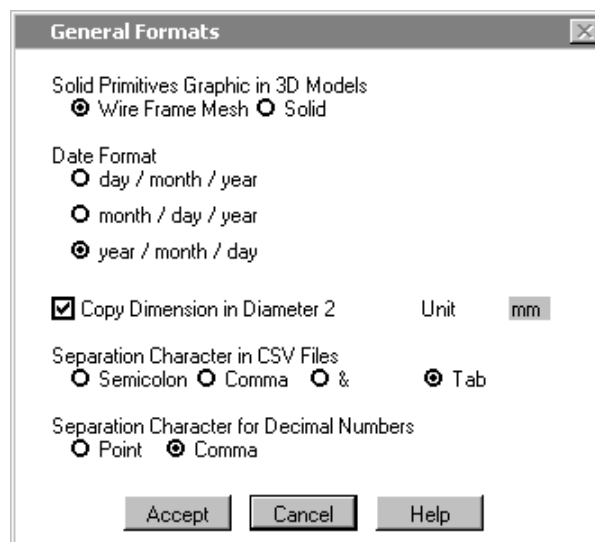
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



Lengths in Dimensioning and MTO allows to generate lengths and elevations in mm or imperial. For this last option the Imperial Format and Precision menus are enabled.

In case of using a Thickness instead of a Schedule, its value must be entered with a point. This number is interpreted being expressed in inches or mm depending of the **Thickness Unit in Schedule** setting.



Solid Primitive Graphic in 3D Models can be set either as Wire Frame Mesh (that is Surface) or Solid. The file size does not change, but with Solid the screen regeneration speed can be very slow.

The **Copy Dimension to Diameter 2** allows to use the Second Diameter field to show the first dimensional parameter. It is used for gaskets and Nipples.

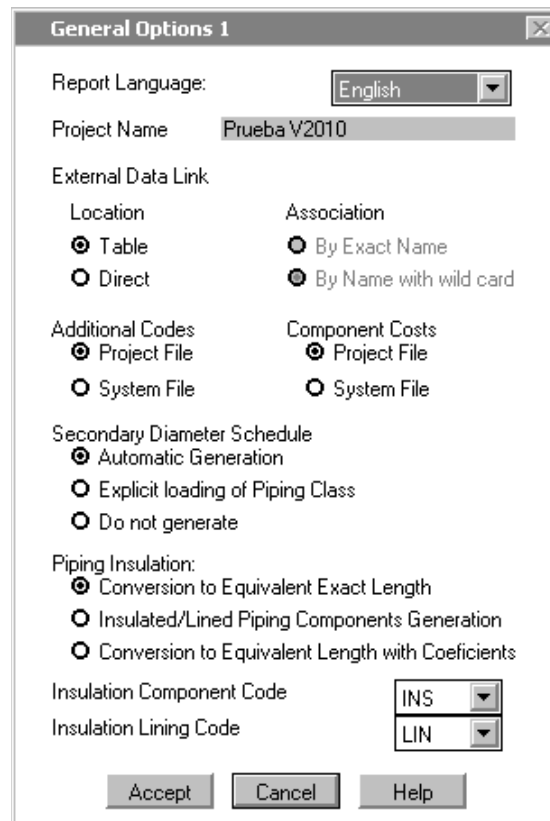
Separation Character in CSV files is used in both the UTILITIES / Export DBF to CSV and /Import DBF from CSV.

Separation Character for Decimal Numbers is used in the generation of CSV files with fields defined as Numbers. Set to the same character recognized for the Operating System to allow Excel to recognize the number.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The image shows a dialog box titled "General Options 1". It contains several configuration options for the EPLANT software. The "Report Language" is set to "English". The "Project Name" is "Prueba V2010". Under "External Data Link", "Table" is selected for Location and "By Exact Name" is selected for Association. Under "Additional Codes", "Project File" is selected. Under "Component Costs", "Project File" is selected. Under "Secondary Diameter Schedule", "Automatic Generation" is selected. Under "Piping Insulation", "Conversion to Equivalent Exact Length" is selected. The "Insulation Component Code" is "INS" and the "Insulation Lining Code" is "LIN". At the bottom are "Accept", "Cancel", and "Help" buttons.

General Options 1	
Report Language:	English
Project Name	Prueba V2010
External Data Link	
Location	Association
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Table	<input checked="" type="radio"/> By Exact Name
<input type="radio"/> Direct	<input checked="" type="radio"/> By Name with wild card
Additional Codes	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Project File	
<input type="radio"/> System File	
Component Costs	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Project File	
<input type="radio"/> System File	
Secondary Diameter Schedule	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Automatic Generation	
<input type="radio"/> Explicit loading of Piping Class	
<input type="radio"/> Do not generate	
Piping Insulation:	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Conversion to Equivalent Exact Length	
<input type="radio"/> Insulated/Lined Piping Components Generation	
<input type="radio"/> Conversion to Equivalent Length with Coefficients	
Insulation Component Code	INS
Insulation Lining Code	LIN
Accept Cancel Help	

Report Language is the language used by the current project. This parameter defines the system directory where all master report format files are contained and the name of the description fields in many tables, in those cases where the description is language depending. This is the language used to generate reports, not the interface language that can be change using this very option in the System Setup. Bay default, installing the English version, both languages are set to English, but can be changed any time.

Project name is descriptive text, up to 32 characters long than can be referenced in any report using the internal variable **prj_name**. The project code is stored in the **prj_code** variable.

External data Link allows to set in which way files not directly managed by EPLANT are linked with specific objects in 3D Models, 2D Plans and Isometrics. In case of table selection, the corresponding table is enabled to load Tags (valve and instrument tags, equipment names and line numbers) and its linked files.

Other options allow to set the **Additional Codes** table and the **Cost** table as a project or system file.

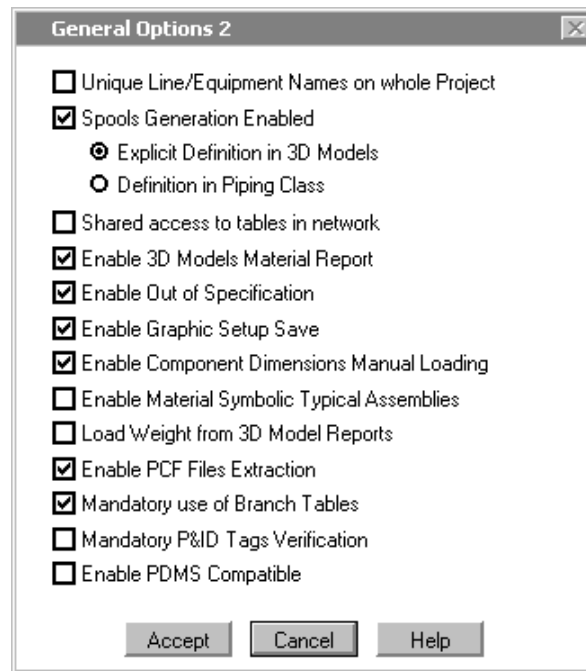
The first option for **Second Diameter Schedule** (Automatic) uses the pipe definition in the piping class to generate the secondary schedule.

In both **Piping Insulation** options: **Conversion to Equivalent Length**, each insulated component generate an insulation element with the same insulation and diameter as the component and with a length equal to the first dimensional parameter (first option) or multiplying this value for the INSUL parameter defined in the system COD.DBF table. In the other available option, each insulated component generates a new Insulated Component. It is used to manage components with some kind of treatment.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



If the **Unique Line/Equipment Names** is enabled, each time a new line or equipment is created, their names are checked for uniqueness on the whole project, not only in the current 3D model. Other models do not need to be attached as xref.

Checking the **Spool Generation Enable** option a spool code can be assigned to each piping component. Two modes are available: Explicit definition in the 3D models or definition in Piping Classes.

The **Shared access to tables in network** allows to open both system and project tables in shared mode, otherwise they are open in exclusive mode.

Enable 3D models material Reports allows to execute this command from the graphic module and extract information from a 3D model to update the data base module.

Enable Out of Specification. If this option is enabled, out of specification components can be generated.

Enable Graphic Setup Save. Allows to modify configuration parameters of the project setup from the graphic module.

Enable Component Dimensions Manual Loading. Allows to manually input component dimensions both in case the component requires so and if the dimension tables are not found or the value read is zero.

If the **Enable Material Symbolic Typical Assemblies** is enabled, the new table: `\project_code\DBF\[project_code]TIP.DBF` is created to store material definitions of each assembly. This table has the exact structure than the project material table. It can be manually loaded or imported from another project used solely to load material of assemblies. See 4.7.10.

Enable PCF File Extraction. Enable this option if the Export Lines to PCF Format option is to be used.

EPLANT-Piping

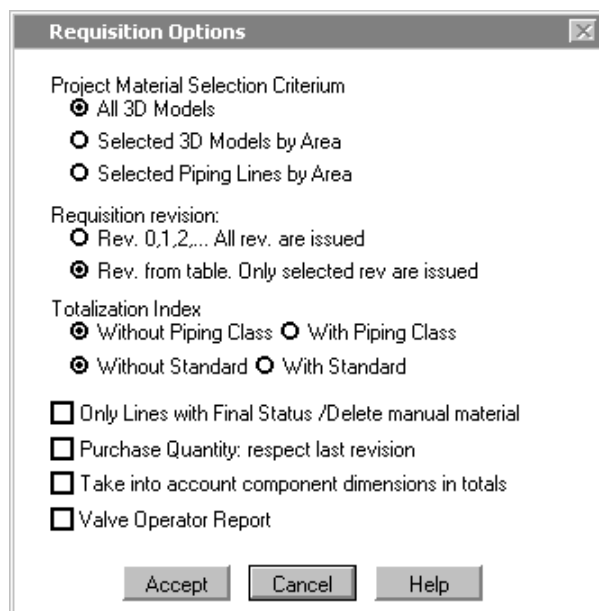
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Mandatory Use of Branch Tables. Enable this option to force checking the branch table if the component is manually selected.

Mandatory P&ID Tag Verification If this option is enabled and if EPLANT-P&ID is used in the current Project, placing a component that has a Tag defined, the value of the Tag is verified with the Tags of the same type of component (in P&ID classification) that are present in the same Piping line. It will prevent to defined Tags not already defined in P&IDs.

Enable PDMS Compatible If this option is enabled, some EPLANT commands are disabled to allow generating 3D models compatible with the Export to PDMS command.



There are three options in the **Project Material Selection Criterium**:

All 3D Models. Material Requisitions are generated using all 3D project models without distinctions.

Selected 3D Models by Area. Different Areas can be defined, each one associated with different 3D Models. Material Requisitions are generated by each Area independently.

Selected Piping Lines by Area. Similar to the previous option, but assigning piping lines to each area.

Two options are available for the Material **Requisition Revision**:

- **Rev. 0, 1, 2,...** Fixed names are used: 0, 1, 2.. At each totalization a new revision is generated with a correlative number. Each time all requisitions are assumed to be issued. It is the easy configuration, suitable for small projects with one or two revisions only.

Rev. from table ... Revisions can receive any value contained a modifiable table. They can be numbers or letters in any order. For each totalization any of the requisition can be issued or not. In this way the revision history for each requisition can be different. This configuration is recommended for medium to big projects.

IMPORTANT: it is not possible to change this configuration and the previous one is a previous totalization has already been generated and must be retained.

Four options are available for the **Totalization Index**, that is the key used to generate materials:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Without Piping Class. It is the default option.

With Piping Class. The Piping Class is used to discriminate between different materials. Use this option only if the External Code is Class dependent.

Without Standard

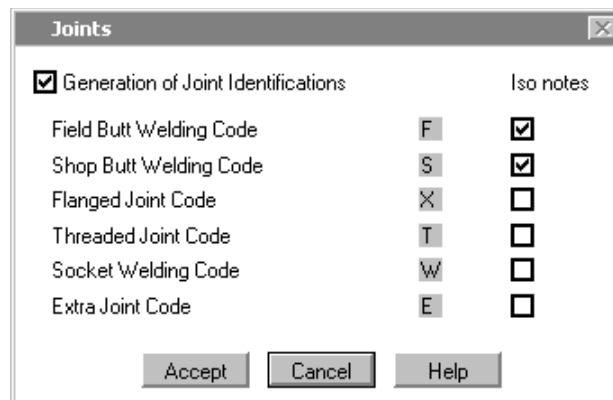
With Standard

This setting affects both the data base operations and isometric MTO.

If the option **Only Lines with Final Status /Delete manual material** is checked, only the material belonging to piping lines that have their status assigned to the last one are taken into account in generating the requisitions. In addition to that, with this option marked if there is manually loaded material associated to these lines, that material is not taken into account in the requisition making.

If the **Purchase Quantity** is not checked, the default Purchase quantity in a new totalization is the same as the Computed one plus surplus if any. If it is checked, the Purchase quantity will be the greater between the new computed one and the previous purchase quantity.

With the **Take into account dimension** checked, the dimensions of manually loaded components are taken into account to differentiate between materials having the same nominal parameters.

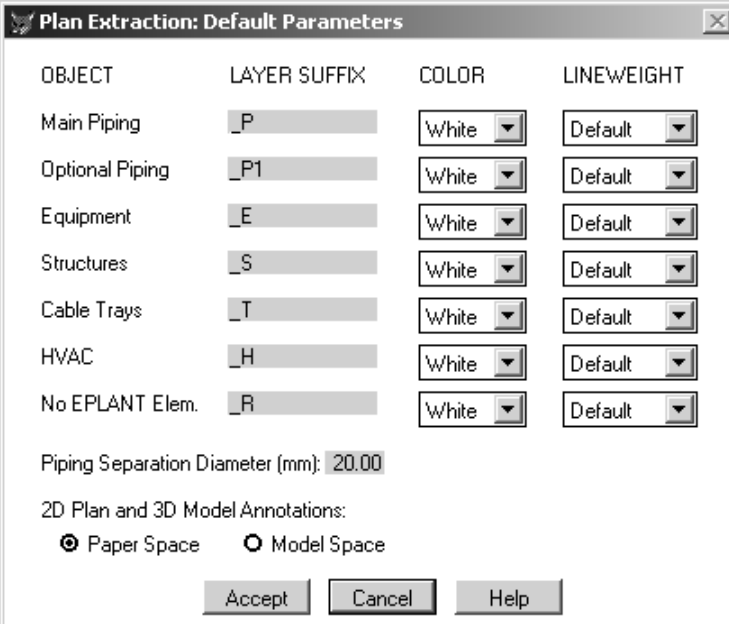


Enabling this option, joint codes between adjacent component can be generated in 3D models. This feature is generally used to identify weldings. Codes have a fixed format: one letter followed by a number with three digits.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



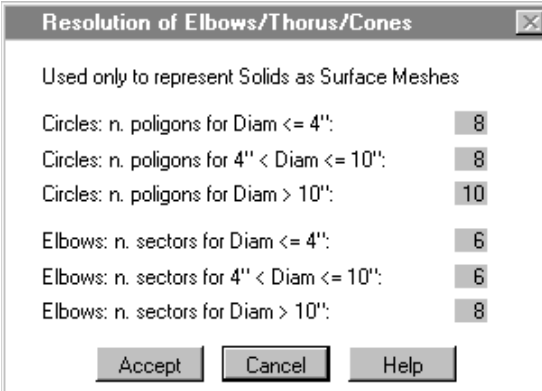
Plan Extraction: Default Parameters

OBJECT	LAYER SUFFIX	COLOR	LINEWEIGHT
Main Piping	<input type="text" value="_P"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
Optional Piping	<input type="text" value="_P1"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
Equipment	<input type="text" value="_E"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
Structures	<input type="text" value="_S"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
Cable Trays	<input type="text" value="_T"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
HVAC	<input type="text" value="_H"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>
No EPLANT Elem.	<input type="text" value="_R"/>	<input type="text" value="White"/>	<input type="text" value="Default"/>

Piping Separation Diameter (mm):

2D Plan and 3D Model Annotations:
☒ Paper Space ☐ Model Space

Defines default values used in 2D Plan view extractions. These values can be modified interactively during extraction. Suffix Layer is the suffix added to the end of the view name to generate defaults for extraction layers.



Resolution of Elbows/Thoruses/Cones

Used only to represent Solids as Surface Meshes

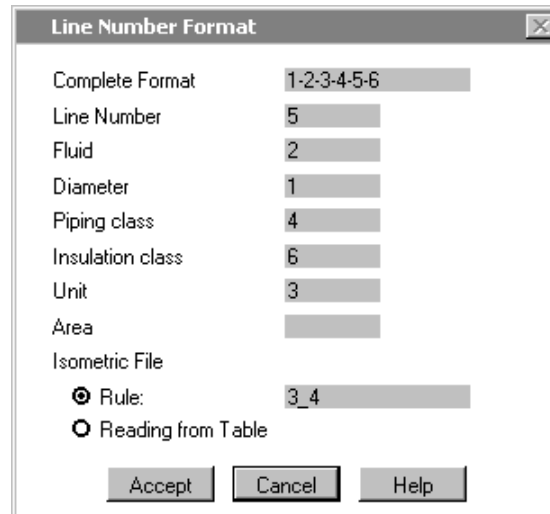
Circles: n. polygons for Diam ≤ 4":	<input type="text" value="8"/>
Circles: n. polygons for 4" < Diam ≤ 10":	<input type="text" value="8"/>
Circles: n. polygons for Diam > 10":	<input type="text" value="10"/>
Elbows: n. sectors for Diam ≤ 4":	<input type="text" value="6"/>
Elbows: n. sectors for 4" < Diam ≤ 10":	<input type="text" value="6"/>
Elbows: n. sectors for Diam > 10":	<input type="text" value="8"/>

See the Help button for more details.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The dialog box titled "Line Number Format" contains the following fields and options:

Field	Value
Complete Format	1-2-3-4-5-6
Line Number	5
Fluid	2
Diameter	1
Piping class	4
Insulation class	6
Unit	3
Area	
Isometric File	
Rule:	3_4
Reading from Table	

Buttons: Accept, Cancel, Help

Allows to set the **Line Number Format** used in the current project. The information presented in the dialog box has the following meaning:

Complete Format: it represent the format of the line associating a correlative number to each parameter of the line number, defining each separation character between different parameters. Each individual parameter length can be any.

The other parameter are defined based by the correspondence with the complete format. A maximum of 9 different fields are allowed. Only correlative numbers must be used, beginning with 1.

In the case of the Isometric File name, there are two possibilities: with Rule the name is built applying a rule on the line parameters, Reading from Table simply reads the name in the P&ID Line List (column ISO_NAME).

The values shown in the dialog are compatible with the following example:

Complete Line Number: 6"-GO-600-001-A1.1-B1. The system understands the following:

Correlative Number =	001	(parameter 4).
Fluid =	GO	(parameter 2).
Diameter =	6"	(parameter 1).
Piping Class =	A1.1	(parameter 5).
Insulation Class =	B1	(parameter 6).
Area =	600	(parameter 3).
Default Isometric Extraction file name =	600_001	(parameter 3 plus 4 using and "_").

In this example the Unit parameter is not used.

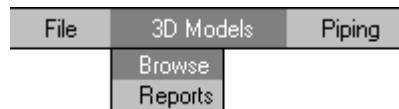
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.4 3D MODELS

This option allows accessing to the status of the material coming from each 3D project model. It is an overall image of the project materials.
From this bar the following menu displays:



The **Browse** option shows a window like the one below.

CURRENT PROJECT GRAPHIC MODELS						
DWG Models	Date	Time	Report Status	Date	Time	
PR1	14/12/2001	18:47	Never Computed	/ /		
TEST	13/12/2001	20:20	Report OK	14/01/2002	17:38	
TEST1	02/01/2002	18:38	Update the Graphic Report	02/01/2001	18:38	
TEST2	23/11/2001	13:47	Never Computed	/ /		
TEST3	28/12/2001	12:42	Never Computed	/ /		

In the leftmost field all files with DWG extension in the project directory are displayed, with the date and time of their last modification. In the Report Status field the Material MTO status of the corresponding 3D model is displayed. Four different cases can happen:

Report OK The MTO is updated with respect the last revision of the 3D model.

Update Graphic Report The 3D Model Material Report command must be executed again in the drawing file because of possible changes in the 3D model.

Never Computed The 3D Model Material Report must be executed in the drawing, otherwise any material coming from this model will never come into the database module.

Graphic file no longer exists In this case, in some time in the past, a Graphic Report was executed from a 3D model that no longer exist now. May be the original drawing file was deleted or renamed. In any case, if the report contains material that we don't want to compute now, the corresponding PD1 file in the project DBF directory must be deleted and the project opened again to delete all material associated to it.

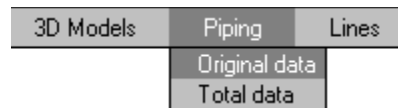
The **Reports** option is the same as the one in 5.5.1.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.5 PIPING

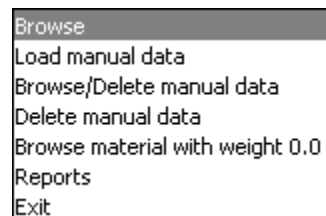


Original Data refers to data contained in the graphic files as they are generated, with the implicit elements and manual data loaded in the database module. While it is possible to delete manually loaded data, it is not possible to delete material coming from graphic files.

Total Data refers to totalization data used to generate material requirements. During totalizations the total quantity of the same material is computed.

5.5.1 ORIGINAL DATA

Selecting the **Original data** option, the following options will appear:



The **Browse** opens a window in the project material table [project]PIP.DBF. All information can be seen, but it cannot be modified. A filter can be defined to filter piping components based on one or more conditions imposed on their parameters. This option is very handy to pick up the spatial localization of a required component.

The **Load manual data** allows to manually adding material to the project. The input is easy, it can used the same piping classes used by the graphic module. This possibility can be used to load material estimates in the early phases of a project or to load material of a part of the project not done with EPLANT.

Talking this option, the following dialog will appear:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

MANUALLY LOADING OF PIPING COMPONENTS

File Piping class

Line Insulation class

Code 45 ELBOW

Diam 1

Quantity

Material CM1 ASTM A105

Rating 3000

Schedule

Ends SW

Additional Code

Weight Kg 0.00

Area m2 0.00

Code and **Diam 1** / Diam2 (for reductions only) menus are loaded with the corresponding codes and diameters loaded in the selected piping class. In this way only the components specified in the selected class and in the defined diameter ranges can be loaded.

Weight and Painting Surface are also computed, but may be modified as needed.

Weight and Painting Surface can be automatically updated any time with the Update option in the UTILITY menu bar.

With the Load button, the material displayed in the screen is loaded in the project material table: [project_code]PIP.DBF

Coming back to the previous menu, the **Manual browse** allows browsing manually loaded material only. Any change is enabled, including deleting (checking with the mouse the leftmost border corresponding to the record to delete: when the small rectangle is black, the record is marked for deletion).

The **Delete Manual data** allows to delete manually loaded material from a menu of manually loaded lines.

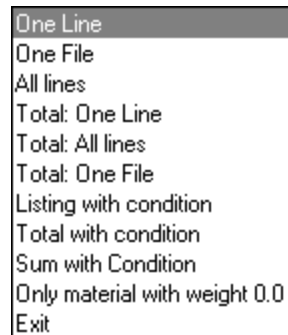
The **Browse material with weight 0.0** option shows material with no weight defined.

The **Reports** option opens the following menu:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The **One Line** option generates the report of the material belonging to a line to its maximum detail. See example in Appendix 4.

The **One File** option generates the report of the material contained in a file to its maximum detail. See example in Appendix 4.

The **All Lines** option generates the report of the material contained in a file to its maximum detail.

The **Total: One Line** option generates the report of the material belonging to a line, totaling quantity by equal material. See example in Appendix 4.

The **Total: All Lines** option generates the report of the material belonging to each line of the project, totaling quantity by equal material.

The **Total: One File** option generates the report of the material contained in a file, totaling quantity by equal material.

The **Listing with condition** option generates the report of the material to its maximum detail filtering it with criteria defined by the user.

The **Total with condition** option is the same as the previous one, but totaling quantity by equal material.

The **Sum with condition** option is the same as the previous one, but the totaling key is defined by the user choosing among available fields. Output is sent to a text file in a table form with as many columns as the selected totaling keys plus the QUANTITY field that holds the total quantity for each material.

The **Only material with weight 0.0** option generates the report of the material to its maximum detail taking only material with no weight value defined.

The following menu selects the output report format:



EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

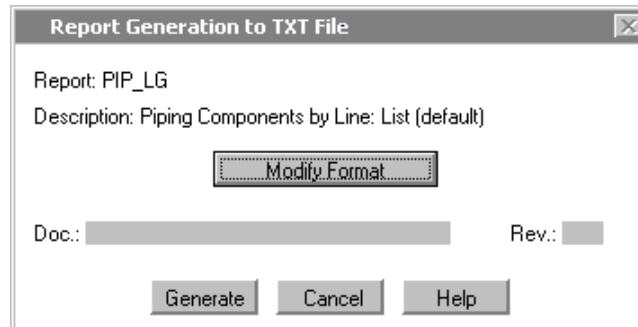
USER MANUAL

The **Text File** option in any **Report** option generates the report in a text file using an internal text file report generator. All report formats to text files are stored in the following files:

\\project\\DBF\\[project]RTH.DBF/FPT

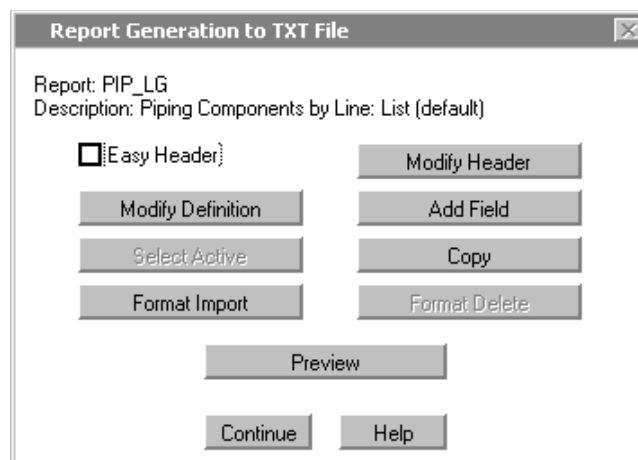
\\project\\DBF\\[project]RTF.DBF

Selecting the **Text File** option, the following menu opens:



Selecting the **Generate** button prompts for the Output File Name and the report is generated.

Selecting the **Modify Format** button, the following window opens:



Modify Header. A window will open on the header definition that is basically a text file with the header fixed parts in it. Any variable text can be placed on it during the report generation, assigning the H code to it. With the **Easy Header** option checked, the Header of each column is defined as the Header Column that appears in the Modify Definition option.

Modify Definition. A window will open displaying the current report format. Each record corresponds to a variable to be written in the report body or header. Follows a description of the meaning of each field.

- **Field Definition:** contains the information to report. Place the field name to list. Any open table can be referenced. Accepts the VisualFox 6.0 syntax.

X Pos: is the first position of writing, in characters units, from the left margin starting with 1.

Y Pos: is the position of writing, in lines units, from the upper margin starting with 1. For fields in the report body: 1 is the current line, 2 is the following one, etc.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

Width: is the number of characters written from this field. It overwrites anything below. Fields are written in the order that appear in this window.

Memo: logic field: if T (true) the corresponding field contains a reference to a memo field, whose content is formatted using the specified width and generating as many lines needed to write the whole memo text. If left blank, only one line is used to write the field content. Only one Memo field can be defined for a report.

- **Code: G/H.** It can have three possible values:

Void: for fields to be written in the report body. There can be an arbitrary number of these fields.

H: it is a header field. There can be an arbitrary number of these fields.

G: it is the definition of a Group: when its value changes a new header is written. Only one Group field can be defined for a report. In this case, the table to list must be sorted with this field.

Add Field. The window of the previous option will open with a void new record to fill with the new field.

Copy allows to copy and renamed an already defined format.

Format Import allows to import a Format Definition from another project.

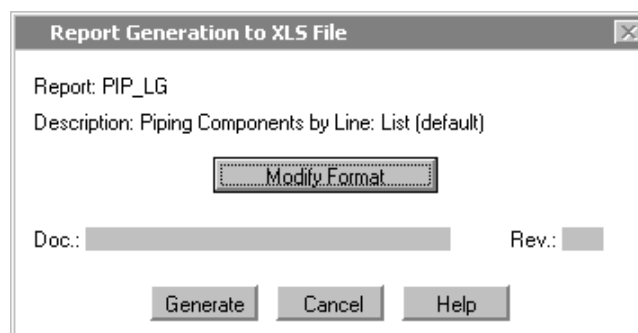
Format Delete allows to delete an existing format.

Select Active. In case more than one format is defined for the current report option, it allows to select a different format.

Preview. It generates a preview window.

The Document Number and the Revision Number are associated to the **NDOC** and **NREV** global variables that can be placed in any report definition.

Selecting the **XLS File** option, the following menu opens:



The **Generate** button will generate the report in an Excel file, while the **Modify Format** will open a window similar to the Text File Modify Report in which, instead of X and Y coordinate position to place each report field, we have the Cell position and instead of a Header an Excel Template file is used.

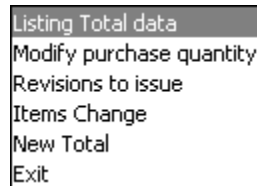
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.5.2 TOTAL DATA - Setup second option: settable revisions

The requisition most used configuration is used in this manual to navigate through the program. This configuration (look the Material Requisition setup option) allows to use a table with the possible revisions. In this case, from the **TOTAL Data** option in the **Piping** menu, the following menu opens:



Selecting the first option, the following menu opens:



The **General Material Summary** allows reporting the materials with both their computed and purchasing quantity. Default value for the purchase quantity is the computed quantity plus a surplus (expressed in %) if any. It uses the \[project\]DBF\[project\]RES format file. See the Appendix 4.

The **Material Procurements** (or Requisitions) is similar to the previous one, but it only shows purchase quantities comparing with the previous revision. It uses the \[project\]DBF\[project\]REQ format file. See the Appendix 4.

The **MTO Only New Materials** is similar to the previous one, but it only shows only those materials that have a positive difference in purchase quantities comparing with the previous revision. It uses the \[project\]DBF\[project\]REQ format file. See the Appendix 4.

The **Weight Report** shows, to each requisition, the total weight. Weight can also be added in any other report, modifying them. It uses the \[project\]DBF\[project\]RQD format file. See the Appendix 4.

These options allow to list all the project materials or to select only one requisition at a time.

Modify Purchase quantity allows to modify the purchase quantity for the current revision. A window will open, divided in two parts: in the left one, to each line a different item corresponds, with details in the right window. The computed quantity is displayed in the COMPUTED field (the real field name is QUANTITY). The quantity to purchase is displayed in the PURCHASE field (the real field name is REQUIRED) that is the only one that can be modified.

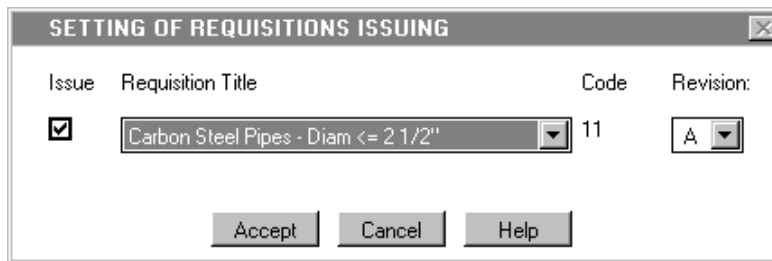
During the Total generation, the purchase field is loaded with the computed quantity plus the surplus value, if defined for that requisition in the Requisition Titles table.

Revisions to Issue option allows selecting those requisitions to issue and their revisions. The following dialog box opens:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The dialog box titled "SETTING OF REQUISITIONS ISSUING" contains the following fields and controls:

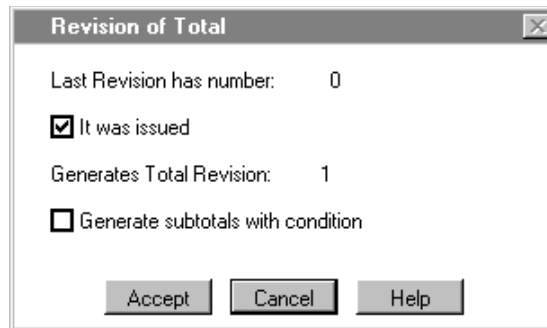
Issue	Requisition Title	Code	Revision:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carbon Steel Pipes - Diam <= 2 1/2"	11	A

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Accept", "Cancel", and "Help".

Requisitions that will be issued have the Issue option checked. Default revision for each requisition is the first available one, but an upper revision can be also selected.

Items Change is an option that allows changing an item from a requisition to another one. It is an option that must be used very carefully. It is used after a change in the material grouping criteria or when a change on MAT or CODA fields alters requisition definition.

New Total executes a new material totalization. It generates a new revision only if the last one was issued; otherwise it will use the last one. The following window will open:



The dialog box titled "Revision of Total" contains the following fields and controls:

Last Revision has number: 0

☒ It was issued

Generates Total Revision: 1

☐ Generate subtotals with condition

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Accept", "Cancel", and "Help".

When this option is Accepted, the quantities of the materials having the same characteristics are summed together. Two piping components are considered the same is the following fields, in the [project]PIP.DBF table, contain the same parameters:

COD	generic code (only the first three characters are used)
D1	nominal diameter
D2	secondary diameter (only for reductions)
RAT	rating
SCH	schedule or thickness
SC2	second schedule (only if this option is enabled in the setup)
MAT	material code
E1	end code 1
E2	end code 2
CODA	additional code
STD	standard
NAME	component dimensions, if they were manually entered and it is enabled from the setup.

Materials are grouped together following rules specified in the [project]REC.DBF table. In this table the material grouping code is defined: each different requisition will have a different code of two characters

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

(ORDE field), the first character is the same as the main classification code assigned to each component (1 = pipes, 2 = fittings, etc.), the second one allows to open the requisitions to the criteria defined in the REC table. If this table is void, the material are grouped using the default main classification, with the following values for the ORDE field:

10 = pipes
20 = fittings
30 = flanges
40 = valves
50 = gaskets
60 = studs and bolts
70 = miscelanea
80 = instruments

To each group, a progressive item number is assigned, after sorting the material by description and diameters. Only for the total revision 0 (the very first one) items numbers are arbitrary. Next revisions will use the same item numbers for the same material, adding new items if required. This means that the item number within a requisition is unique all over the project, no matter how many revisions are issued.

If the **Generate subtotals with condition** option is checked, the system will generate subtotals quantities for each item, based on the value of a field in the project material table. In this case this character field must be selected from a menu. Next the following prompts are required:

Enter first position: _

Enter number of characters: _

Defaults are 1 and 2. These parameters define which part of the parameter contained in the selected field will be used to generate subtotals.

There is a last prompt:

Enter text for subtotals: _____

This text will appear to the left of each parameter selected for subtotal, along with the corresponding quantity. These data are automatically stored in the memo field SUBTOTAL. This field can be placed in any of the report format.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.6 EQUIPMENTS

This option has the following menu:



The first two options allow to view and report all project equipment names.

The third option **Equipment Schedule** opens the following menu:



The first option **Browse Equipment Schedule** allows to load, for each equipment, finishing Dates to each project Phase to carry out construction tracking or other activities. For example, if two phases with names Equipment 50% and Equipment 100% are defined (see chapter 5.8 on how to define project phases), this option displays a window like the following one:

Equipment Schedule D:\EPLANT\PD\TEST\DBF\TESTOLE.DBF							
Equipment	File	Weight (Kg)	Area (m2)	Equip. 50%-Scheduled	Equip. 50%-Real	Equip. 100%-Scheduled	Equip. 100%-Real
TK-001	TEST	0.00	0.0000	01/01/2002	//	01/02/2002	//
TK-002	TEST	0.00	0.0000	//	//	//	//

To each phase two columns are always enabled to load a Schedule and a Real Date. The Real Date is only used if delays are to be analyzed.

The **Listing Equipment Schedule** option generates a report to a text file of all the equipments and phases.

The **Equipment Weight by Date and Phase** option generates a report to a text file with only those equipments that on a given date have the selected phase completed.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.7 EQUIPMENT NOZZLES

The option:



Allows to open the Nozzle report, that are identified with all their characteristics and equipment:

EQUIPMENT NOZZLES D:\EPLANT\1000\DBF\1000NOZ.DBF									
	DWG Model	Equipment	Nozzle	Diameter	End	Rating	Sch	Standard	
▶	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	A	4"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	B	6"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	C	4"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	D	6"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	E	4"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	G	6"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	H	6"	RF	150	40	ANSI	
	EX_3TK_ORI	TK-EX1187	I	6"	RF	150	40	ANSI	

The X, Y and Z coordinates represent the position of the nozzle origin with respect the WCS drawing coordinates of the 3D models. The Angle Plane XY represents the insertion angle of each nozzle in the horizontal plane.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

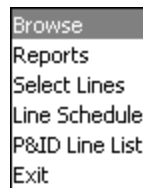
USER MANUAL

5.8 LINES

This option allows to obtain a line list of the project, to track the revision history of all 3D line definitions and isometric extractions, to generate spool and joint codes MTO. The following menu opens:

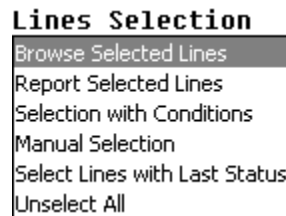


Select the **Lines** option to browse the project lines. The following menu opens:



When a line is modified in a 3D model the date and time of the modification is recorded, so it is possible to track isometric extraction versus 3D line modifications.

The **Select lines** option allows to select a set of lines that can be used in both spools and joints MTO. With this options the following menu opens:

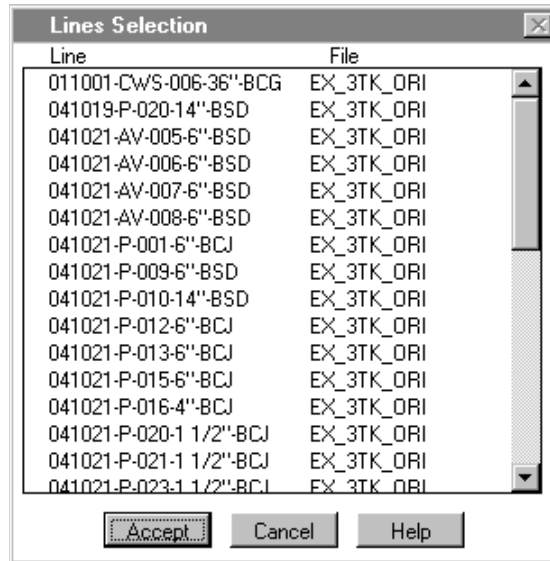


With **Browse** and **Reports Selected Lines** only those lines that are selected can be seen. With the **Manual Selection** option the following window opens:

EPLANT-Piping

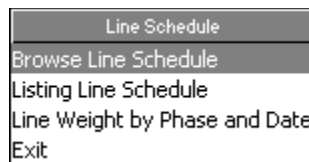
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The menu shows all lines. Selected ones have a check mark at the left and a color change. Use the standard Windows selections (Ctrl+C and Shift) to change the selections.

The **Line Schedule** option opens the following menu:



The **Browse Line Schedule** allows to load, for each line, finishing Dates to each project Phase to carry out construction tracking or other activities. For example, if two phases with names Spools and Line are defined (see chapter 5.8 on how to define project phases); this option displays a window like the following one:

Line Schedule D:\EPLANT\PD\TEST\DBF\TESTDLE.DBF							
Line	File	Weight (Kg)	Area (m2)	Spools-Scheduled	Spools-Real	Line-Scheduled	Line-Real
1"-H-600-002-A1	TEST	6.14	0.0637	/ /	/ /	12/01/2002	/ /
8"-H-600-001-A1	TEST	688.88	8.8650	01/01/2002	/ /	10/01/2002	/ /

To each phase two columns are always enabled to load a Schedule and a Real Date. The Real Date is only used if delays are to be analyzed.

The **Listing Line Schedule** option generates a report to a text file of all lines and phases.

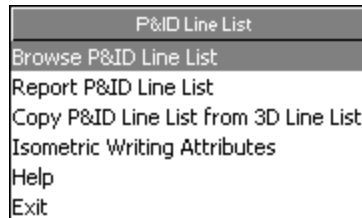
The **Line Weight by Date and Phase** option generates a report to a text file with only those lines that on a given date have the selected phase completed.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The **P&ID Line List**, option, in the main Line menu, allows to manage the Line List generated by the EPLANT-P&ID system, in case this module is used in the current EPLANT-Piping project. If this is not the case, selecting this option the sistema allows to generate the EPLANT-P&ID environment from scratch. In this way the following Lists can be loaded: Line, Equipment, Instrument, Control Valve, Relief Valve and it is possible to perform verifications with the information defined in the 3D models. Selecting this option, the following menu opens:



The **Browse P&ID Line List** option allows to browse through the Line List generated with EPLANT-P&ID or manually loaded in the corresponding table.

The **Report P&ID Line List** option allows to generate a report of the Line List generated with EPLANT-P&ID. It uses the table: \\[proj]\\DBF\\[proj]EXI.DBF

The **Copy P&ID Line List from 3D Line List** option is used to create the P&ID Line List as a copy of the Line List defined from the project 3D models to be used as reference. For example to load the isometric file name and/or the writing parameter that are to automatically written into the isometric header. Do not use this option if the EPLANT-P&ID is really used in the current project.

The **Isometric Writing Attributes** option is used to define the correspondence between the column names for reading in the P&ID Line List and the corresponding attributes for writing in the isometric header:

A screenshot of a dialog box titled "Isometric Writing Attributes C:\\PRJ\\V2007\\DBF\\V2007ISO.DBF". It contains a table with three columns: "Line List Reading Field Name", "Writing Attribute in Isometric Header", and "0=no writing, 1=write in Isometric, 2=write in Spool".

Line List Reading Field Name	Writing Attribute in Isometric Header	0=no writing, 1=write in Isometric, 2=write in Spool
END1	PL-REF	1
END2	P&I-REF	1

Selecting the **Spools** option to access to spool material processing. The following menu opens:

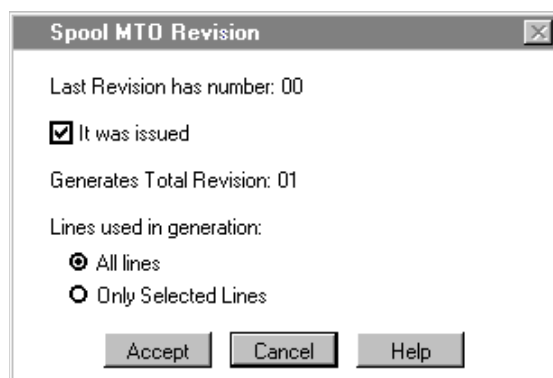


The first two options allow browsing and reporting material of all the project lines, separated by line and spool. The information is contained in the \\[project]\\DBF\\[project]S[n].DBF tables. These tables are generated with the **Generate Total** option that opens the following window:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The number [n] identifies the total revision and is the same used in the table name:

\\[project]\\DBF\\[project]S[n].DBF

There are two generation options: using all lines or only those selected.

The **Joints** option in the Line menu opens the table:

\\[project]\\DBF\\[project]JNT.DBF

to allow browsing through the Joint Codes assigned in the 3D models and to generate reports to a text file.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

5.9 REFERENCES

From this menu the user can access to all reference tables used by the system and the project.

Nozzles	References	Utilities
	<div>PIPING specifications Piping Specification Utilities INSULATION specifications Additional piping codes Grouping criteria in Material Requisitions Titles for each material group Material Requisition Revision Sequence External code Alternate Code Symbolic Typical Assemblies Schedule Phases External Files Link Reference Points Component Costs Fluid and Color Table Project End Codes Table Line/Equipment Status Component codes Material codes End Codes Rating Schedule 3D dimension tables Weight tables</div>	

All options but "Piping Specification Utilities", "3D dimension tables" and "Weight tables", allows browsing, modify and report the data contained in the corresponding table, using the menu:

Browse
Duplicate Record
Reports
Pack of the table
Undelete records
List to TXT with arbitrary index
Exit

Selecting the **Browse** option a window on the selected table will open. In the upper part the table field names will appear.

A record, that is a line, can be deleted, with a click on the left border of the window: a black rectangle will appear.

New records can be added, with the options **Browse** and **Append** from the upper menu.

The **Duplicate Record** option allows generating a new record from a copy of an existing one.

The **Reports** option allows generating reports of the table content. The options are the same as already described in 5.5.1.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

For piping specifications, the Piping Specification Utilities have a Listing with condition option, to filter the table.

Selecting the **Pack of the table** option, the table is compacted, effectively deleting all records marked for deletion. If this option is not taken, all records marked for deletion can be restored with the **Undelete records** option.

At last, selecting the **List to TXT with arbitrary index** option allows to sort the selected table using an arbitrary key defined by the user and to select the fields to include in the report. The list will be generated to a Text file in the project DBF directory.

The **Schedule Phases** option prompts to select between Equipment and Line phases. This option is used to define the Phases needed to track the project construction, using the 3D Models to visualize it.

The **External Files Link** option allows to define document files linked with Equipments, Lines and component with Tag to be able to open them directly from an EPLANT model.

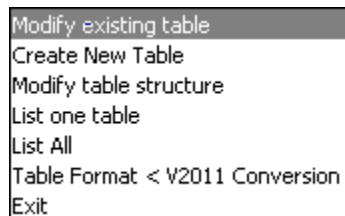
The **Reference Points** option allows to load points coordinates to be used as equipment insertion point.

The **Fluid and Color Table** is enabled if the project setup specifies that color of piping lines is set according to the fluid code. This table associated each fluid code, as defined in the line number, to the AutoCAD color number. It is possible to change these colors any time and force the existing piping lines inside 3D models to change accordingly using the command: PD_UTI / Generic / Color Layer of 3D Lines Change.

The **Project End Codes Table** option allows to define a descriptive code associated to each end code, to be used in material reports instead of the end codes themselves.

The **Line/Equipment Status** option allows to modify the quantity, the codes and the descriptions associated to each Status that can be assigned to Lines and Equipments.

The **3D dimension tables** option allows accessing piping component dimension tables. Selecting this option, the following menu will open:



Selecting the first, third or fourth option a menu opens with all DBF tables on the current project default standard directory. Selecting a table, it does the required operation on it.

The option: Format Conversion can be used to convert Dimensional and Weight tables with format of versions previous to the V2011.0.

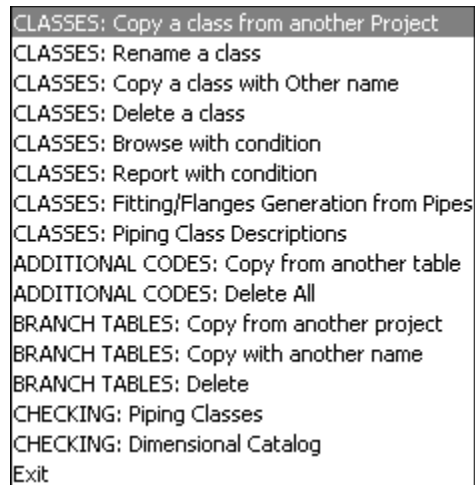
The **Weight tables** option allows modifying piping component weight tables in a way similar to dimension tables.

EPLANT-Piping

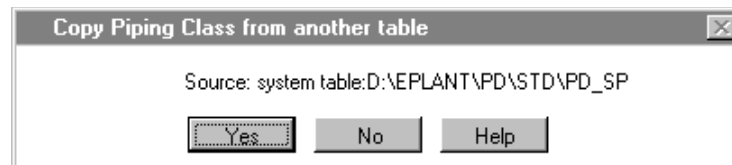
3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The **Piping Specification Utilities** option allows generating classes for the open project, copying them from the master system specifications or another project, renaming or deleting classes. Selecting this option, the following menu will open:



Selecting the first option **Copy a class from another table** will prompt:



Accepting the default Yes, the source will be the system table. Selecting the No button a selection window will allow selecting the specification table of another project.

All classes can be copied at once or a single class can be selected. In this case, a menu with all the piping classes contained in the selected table along with their descriptions will allow to select the class to copy to the open project.

Selecting the **Rename class** option a project class name can be renamed to a new one.

The **Copy class with another name** is used to copy a project class with another name.

The **Delete a class** deletes a selected project class. In this case, the deleted class will be permanently deleted only after a pack of the table. It is possible to delete all the project classes too.

The **Browse with condition** and **Report with condition** allow to filter the records to browse or to report.

The **Copy Additional Codes from another table** allows importing additional codes and their descriptions from another project.

The **Delete all Additional Codes** deletes all project Additional Codes. The deleted codes will be permanently deleted only after a pack of the table.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The **Fittings/Flanges generation from pipes** allows using the pipe definition in the class to generate in the same way Fittings and Flanges selected from a menu.

The **Piping class description** is used to modify the description text associated to each project piping class.

The **Copy Branch Table from another project, Copy with another name, Delete all** refer to the Project Branch tables if any.

Piping Class Checking performs a consistency check of the definition of all project piping classes. Use the Help button for details about the verifications. This option is very useful especially is the piping classes are imported from an Excel file.

Dimensional Catalog Checking performs a verification looking for missing dimensional tables or null values with respect the ranges defined in the project piping specifications. It is used to correct these problems before they arise working on 3D models.

If the assembly generation is enabled in the project setup, the option **Symbolic Typical Assemblies** option in the main REFERENCE menu allows entering the assembly definition table. This table contains the materials associated to each assembly codes.

If a lot of assembly codes are to be defined, it is convenient to define a new project only to load the material definition, using the Load Manual Data in this fictitious project. The assemblies can also be generated as 3D different models, one for each assembly code. The name of 3D model being the assembly code.

The `\fictitious_proj\DBF\[fictitious_proj]PIP.DBF` must be copied as `\project\DBF\[project]TIP.DBF`.

After a manual copy of table files, delete the corresponding index (IDX) files to allow their automatic rebuilding.

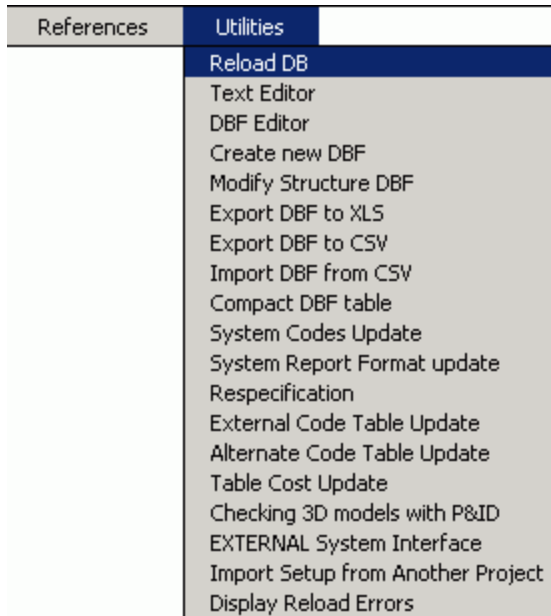
EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

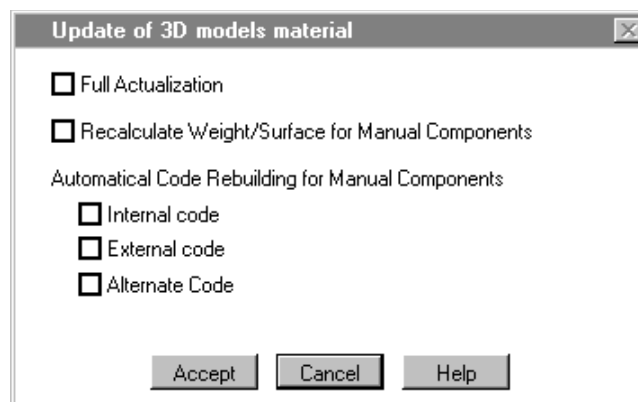
USER MANUAL

5.10 UTILITIES

In this menu we can find general commands:



The **Reload DB** option updates the material project database directly from the graphic report files (\[project]\DBF*.PD1 files). Generally there is no need to update the database in this way, because when a project is opened an automatic update takes place. It is used in the case of errors in weight calculation: after the missing tables or values are corrected, a reload of the graphic reports can be forced. The following dialog box opens:



Full Actualization means that all graphic reports are reloaded. If not checked a partial reloading is performed (only reports that where updated since the last opening of the project are reloaded).

If the **Recalculate weight and painting area of piping components** option is checked, the weight and painting area are recalculated for manual material only.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

If the **Rebuilding of codes** options are checked, the codes of the manual material are recalculated. The codes of the material coming from 3D models are automatically rebuilt when that material is imported into the database.

The **Text Editor** option allows editing text files.

The **DBF Editor** allows opening for edit a DBF file, with or without an index file. Don't use this option to edit system tables that can always be edited directly from other menu options. Use this option to edit the \PD\STD\COD.DBF if you are adding a new component definition.

The **Create New DBF** option allows generating a new DBF table, defining its structure.

The **Modify Structure DBF** option allows to modify the structure of an existing DBF table.

The **Export DBF to XLS** option allows to convert a table with DBF format into a XLS file with Excel 97 format. Do not use this option if the exported file has to be reimported into EPLANT. For this purpose, use the Export DBF to CSV instead.

The **Export DBF to CSV** option allows to convert a DBF table into a text file with the CSV format. Use this command when the DBF table is to be edited in Excel outside EPLANT. This very file will be imported into the same DBF table using the Import DBF from CSV option. See Project Setup / General Formats to set separator character for columns and decimal places.

The **Import DBF from CSV** option allows to import a file in CSV format into a DBF table. Only those columns with the same name in both files will be imported. For better results, always work on a CSV file exported with the option above.

Compact DBF Table allows to permanently delete all records marked for deletion in a DBF table.

The **System Report Format Update** option allows copying all report format files of the current project to the system directory corresponding to the project language. This option is used in case the project report files are to be used as master system files for future projects.

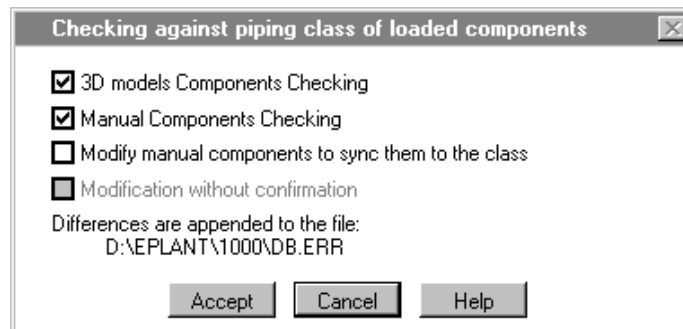
The **System Codes Update** option allows to automatically importing component and material codes defined by the user in a previous system version, to the corresponding current version. The installation program already makes this update in case the new version is installed upon the previous one.

The **Respecification** option allows checking all project material against the current piping specifications. If the material was manually loaded into the database module, when a difference is found, that material can be changed to the current specification parameters. If the material comes from a 3D model, only a warning message is issued: to actually change that material the equivalent command is to be executed in the graphic module. Selecting this command, the following window opens:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



The first two options control the source of the material we want to check: 3D models and/or manual material.

The **Modify manual components to uniform them to the class** option enables to modify manual components that are found with at least a difference. Each time such a component is found, a confirmation message is issued or not, depending on the following option.

A report file is always generated with all the differences found and the action taken.

If a difference is found, there are three possible cases: the component no longer is in the current class, the component is in the class but outside the diameter range and the component is in the class but at least one parameter has changed.

Components that have the DIA field in the COD.DBF table equal to 2 are verified in a different way with respect to any other else: the E1 component field is checked against the E2 piping field and the E2 component field is not checked. Components with the ORD code equal to 5 (gaskets), 6 (stud and bolts) and W (welding) check only those fields that are relevant to them.

The **External Code Table Update** option allows to automatically generate the content of the external code definition table, loading all the project materials and/or the materials generated based on the project piping specifications. In case of using specifications, components that are defined by a diameter range will have their diameters expanded using the \PD\DIAM_GEN.DBF table. This command leaves the EXT_CODE blank to load in it the external code value.

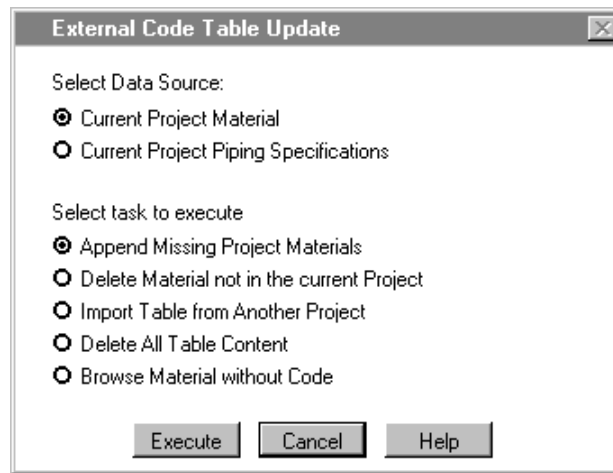
This command can be used any time to update the existing table and to import the same table from other projects.

The corresponding dialog box looks as follows:

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL



Depending on the Data Source selection, this function takes the current Project Material (that is all different materials of the project so far) or the Piping Specifications as source to generate the code table.

Available tasks do the following:

Append Missing Project Materials

Fills in the Code Table loading all Materials that are currently used by the Project, assuring in this way that no material is missing from the Code Table. If the data source are piping specs, all material specified there is generated and loaded in the Code Table.

Delete Material not in the Project

Deletes material that is loaded in the Code Table but it is not currently used by the project or by specs if the spec source is selected.

Import Table from Another Project

Allows to select another project from which its Code Table is imported. Only those materials not already in are imported.

Delete all Table content

Deletes all material currently loaded in the Code Table.

Browse Materials without Code

Opens an edit window only on those materials with no code defined yet.

The **Alternate Code Table Update** option is the same as above, but for the Alternate code.

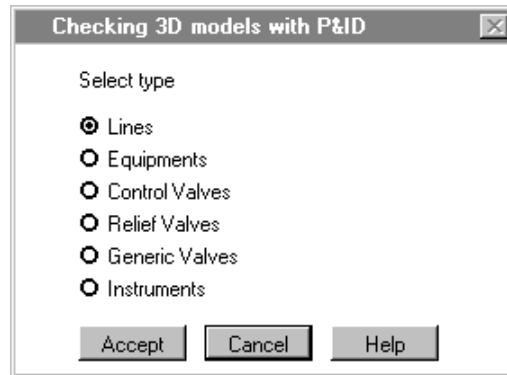
The **Table Cost Update** allows to automatically load and update the project Piping Cost Table, using the same interface as the External/Alternate Code.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

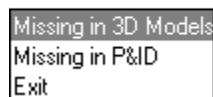
USER MANUAL

The **Checking 3D models with P&ID** option in the main UTILITIES menu allows detecting and reporting differences between Process Diagrams and 3D Models. P&IDs must be generated with the EPLANT-P&ID module.



Selecting the entity type to check and pressing the Accept button the following menu (in the case of Lines) will appear:

Lines: Checking 3D models with P&ID



When this menu appears, both Missing reports have been generated in text files that can be viewed with the corresponding options in the menu. These report files are generated in the project DBF directory.

The **EXTERNAL System Interface** option allows to import and export material information with an External Piping Management System. Selecting this option, the following menu opens:



With the first option: Specification Input from EXTERNAL System, the command prompts to select a directory from which reading the following files generated with the external system:

[project_code]SP.DBF must contain the piping specifications generated with the external system.

[project_code]CDE.DBF must contain the external code definition generated with the external system.

With the second option: MTO Export to EXTERNAL System, the command generates an XLS file with all project materials extracted from the table [project_code]PIP.DBF. Only the fields specified in the [project_code]EXM.DBF table are included into the output file.

Import Setup from Another Project, prompts to select the folder of another EPLANT-Piping project from which the project Setup will be imported. The source project must have the same version of the running one.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

The **Reload Errors** option in the main UTILITIES menu opens a window on the database project log file: \[project]\DBF\[project]ERR.DBF which contains any error detected during the opening of a project or an update. Every time a project is opened, this file is overwritten.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

6. CHANGES RESPECT TO LAST PREVIOUS VERSIONS

For a complete list of modifications see our web site in the download section:

[EPLANT-Piping: Downloads and History of Changes](http://www.e-eplant.com/pd_down_e.htm): http://www.e-eplant.com/pd_down_e.htm

6.1 COMPATIBILITY WITH PROJECTS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS

To work on a project generated with a previous version, the project must be opened at least once with the data base module, that will recognize the original version and will prompt to allow the automatic project configuration files updating. If the project has been generated with a version older than 5.0, the configuration files will be replaced altogether. If the version is a more recent one, previous settings will be preserved.

Projects generated with the EPLANT-Piping from previous versions 5.1 are totally compatible.

3D model drawing files generated with the EPLANT-Piping previous version 5.0 are totally compatibles with the following exceptions:

The Component Name command will recognize component dimensions only for components generated with 5.1 version.

- The generation of the isometric symbols for cut elbows works only for 3D elbow components generated with the 5.1 version.

If the project was generated with the 5.0 version, all ACAD.LSP in the project directories: main/ISOE/SPOOLS/PLE must be deleted before opening the project with the data base module.

The EPLANT-Piping version 2008.0 is compatible with the format used by EPLANT-P&ID 2008.0 version with respect to the automatic generation of material estimates from P&IDs and for importing data (piping and equipment definitions). It is compatible with EPLANT-STH version 2008.0.

6.2 COMPATIBILITY WITH PROJECTS OF VERSION 4.3.3 OR PREVIOUS

Drawing files with 3D models generated with EPLANT-Piping version 4.3.3 or previous are compatible, with the previous exclusions (see 6.1.1) and the following ones:

Equipments: Equipment definition must be updated with the command:

[PD_1] / [Equipments] / [Format Converter]

- **Interference:** the interference checking doesn't recognize piping components with 4.3.3 format, but will recognize equipment primitives and any object generated EPLANT-STH.

Component Generation: trying to generate a component that is already present in the drawing file, the command warns that the TEST ON mode must be activated to regenerate its definition. This leaves the already generated components unchanged.

The components that have the FACE field equal to 1 in the COD.DBF (there are few, for example the eccentric reducer) must be deleted and inserted again, otherwise no snapping will be possible to them and the corresponding isometric won't be extracted.

- **Isometrics:** isometric files extracted with 4.3.3 version must be extracted again. The dimensioning command won't work on them.

The isometric extraction is compatible with 3D models generated in 4.3.3 format, but to set this compatibility, the field VALUE_N corresponding to the CODE ISO_EXT433 in the project SET.DBF table must be loaded with 1.

EPLANT-Piping

3D PIPING AND EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

USER MANUAL

In each 3D model the "3D Model Material Report" command must be executed to update the database module. If in the project material some inconsistent material appears, the most reasonable cause is that for the corresponding model the "3D Model Material Report" hasn't been executed.

The [Project_directory]CDG.DBF file (if any) must be renamed as [Project_directory]CDE.DBF.

The rest of the project files are automatically updated to the current version without any data loss.

The project must be opened at least once with the database module to allow generating all needed files. Open the project setup also to verify the line format and Material Codes.

If any of the **system files** was modified in the previous version and those modifications are to be imported to the current version; the following consideration has to be analyzed.

The isometric symbol library of a previous version can be used, but all symbols defined with AutoCAD® 12 must be saved at least in AutoCAD® 2000 or later format.

Symbols of flanged components must be changed with the new ones that install with the system, because the modification of connection points in flanged end: now the connection point is on the flange face and the program moves it outside the face. If older symbols are used, the apparent gasket thickness will be excessive.

The system Component Definition table \PD\STD\COD.DBF is not compatible with the current structure. If new codes were defined they have to be loaded again.

The PDL Parametric Definition files are not compatible with older versions. If new component were defined, their definition can be easily imported to the new format.

The EDL Parametric Definition EDL files are no longer used in view extractions: they are changed by a special section inside each PDL file.

Piping and Insulation Specification files are totally compatible with 4.3.3 version format.

APPENDIX 1

AVAILABLE PIPING COMPONENTS

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS				Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024			
				Rev:0			
COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
11S	11.25 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	11.2
11D	11.25 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	11.2
11C	11.25 SHORT R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	11.2
18L	180 LONG R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	18L	1	0	180.0
18C	180 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	18L	1	0	180.0
18T	180 TANGENT ELBOW	2	ELBOW	18T	1	0	180.0
LJD	2 FLANGES + STUB ENDS	3	FLANGE	LJD	1	0	0.0
22D	22.5 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	22.5
22C	22.5 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	22.5
22S	22.5 SHORT R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	22.5
T3W	3 WAY TEE	2	OLET	T3W	2	0	90.0
3WV	3 WAYS VALVE	4	VALVE	3WV	1	0	0.0
3WD	3 WAYS VALVE ASYMETRIC	4	VALVE	3WD	1	0	0.0
30D	30 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	30.0
30C	30 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	30.0
AN4	4 WAYS ANGLE VALVE	4	VALVE	AN4	1	0	0.0
4WV	4 WAYS VALVE	4	VALVE	4WV	1	0	0.0
4WP	4 WAYS VALVE 90 DEGREES	4	VALVE	4WP	1	0	0.0
45B	45 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
45E	45 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
45L	45 ELBOW LONG TANGENT	2	ELBOW	45L	1	0	45.0
45T	45 ELBOW TANGENT	2	ELBOW	45T	1	0	45.0
45D	45 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
45C	45 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
45S	45 SHORT R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
60D	60 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	60.0
60C	60 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	60.0
90B	90 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90H	90 HOSE ELBOW	7	ELBOW	90H	1	0	90.0
90E	90 LONG R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90L	90 LONG TANG. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90L	1	0	90.0
90D	90 R=3D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90C	90 R=5D ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90S	90 SHORT R. ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90A	90 STREET ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
90T	90 TANGENT ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90T	1	0	90.0
ADP	ADAPTER	2	RED	ADP	2	0	0.0
ANC	ANGLE CHECK VALVE	4	VALVE	ANG	1	0	0.0
ANS	ANGLE STOP CHECK VALVE	4	VALVE	ANG	1	0	0.0
ANG	ANGLE VALVE	4	VALVE	ANG	1	0	0.0
TEM	ASIMMETRIC TEE	2	BRANCH	TEM	1	0	90.0
AGF	ASSY GAS FUEL BLOCK & BLD	7	BRANCH	AGF	2	0	90.0
SPX	AUXILIARY SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPX	1	0	0.0
SB7	AXIAL GUIDE FIXED	S	SOP	SB5	1	0	0.0
SB6	AXIAL GUIDE SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB5	1	0	0.0
SPR	AXIAL RESTRIC. SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPR	1	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
SB2	AXIAL T SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB1	1	0	0.0
LJA	BACKING RING	3	FLANGE	LJA	1	0	0.0
LJC	BACKING RING W/STUB END	3	FLANGE	LJC	1	0	0.0
GRV	BALL UNION	2	CPL	GRV	1	0	0.0
WBA	BALL WAFFER VALVE	4	VALVE	WBA	1	0	0.0
BST	BASKET STRAINER	7	STRAIN	BST	1	0	0.0
BMO	BELL MOUTH	7	G_FIT	BMO	1	0	0.0
TRC	BIMETALIC TRAP	7	G_FIT	TRC	1	0	0.0
IT7	BLADE CONSISTENCY MEASURE	8	OLET	IT7	2	0	90.0
BLI	BLIND FLANGE	3	FLANGE	BLI	1	0	0.0
VI5	BLOCK/PURGE VALVE	4	VALVE	VI5	2	0	0.0
VBT	BOTTOM TANK VALVE	4	VALVE	VBT	1	0	0.0
BRS	BRAKE AWAY SPOOL	2	G_FIT	BRS	1	0	0.0
BRA	BRANCH TABLE	0	BRATBL	BRA	1	0	90.0
BRD	BREAKING DISC	7	PLATE	ORP	1	0	0.0
BUS	BUSHING	2	RED	BUS	2	0	0.0
WBW	BUTT WELDING	W	WELD	WBW	0	0	0.0
WBF	BUTT. WAFFER VALVE	4	VALVE	WBA	1	0	0.0
BUF	BUTTERFLY B. FLG VALVE	4	VALVE	BUV	1	0	0.0
BUV	BUTTERFLY VALVE	4	VALVE	BUV	1	0	0.0
CAP	CAP	2	G_FIT	CAP	1	0	0.0
CSF	CASTING FLANGE	3	FLANGE	WNF	1	0	0.0
GEC	CENTERED GEAR	A	OPER	GEC	1	0	0.0
LEM	CENTERED MANUAL LEVER	A	OPER	LEM	1	0	0.0
NVK	CHANGE OVER VALVE	4	VALVE	SVK	1	0	0.0
CHY	CHECK Y VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
CHS	CHECK STOP VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
TIL	CHECK TILT VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
CHE	CHECK VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
WCE	CHECK WAFFER VALVE	4	VALVE	WCE	1	0	0.0
FWD	CLAMP CONNECTION	2	CPL	FWD	1	0	0.0
CRC	CLAMP RING CLOSURE	7	FLANGE	CRC	1	0	0.0
CLU	CLAMP UNION	B	CPL	CLU	1	0	0.0
TR2	COIL TRAP	7	G_FIT	TR2	1	0	0.0
COL	COLLAR	2	OLET	COL	2	0	90.0
NRC	CONC. RED. NIPPLE	2	RED	NRC	2	0	0.0
CRE	CONC. REDUCER	2	RED	CRE	2	0	0.0
COR	CONEC RECTO	2	G_FIT	COR	1	0	0.0
CST	CONICAL STRAINER	7	STRAIN	CST	1	0	0.0
CPV	CONSTANT PRESS VALVE	4	VALVE	CPV	1	0	0.0
NVL	CONSTANT PRESSURE VALVE	4	VALVE	SVL	1	0	0.0
COV	CONTROL VALVE	4	VALVE	COV	1	0	0.0
CRO	CROSS	2	BRANCH	CRO	1	0	90.0
NVP	CROSS VALVE SVP	4	VALVE	SVE	1	0	0.0
4CS	CURV SANI 45	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	45.0
9CS	CURV SANI 90	2	ELBOW	90E	1	0	90.0
HOC	CURVED HOSE PIPE	1	CPIPE	HOC	1	0	0.0
PIC	CURVED PIPE	1	CPIPE	PIC	1	0	0.0
TUC	CURVED TUBING	1	CPIPE	TUC	1	0	0.0
EXD	DIELECTRIC JOINT	7	GAS	EXD	1	0	0.0
ICN	DIFFUSER	8	INS	ICN	2	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
DRU	DIN NUT	2	G_FIT	DRU	1	0	0.0
DRL	DIN WELD LINER	2	G_FIT	DRL	1	0	0.0
DRM	DIN WELD MALE	2	G_FIT	DRM	1	0	0.0
DRF	DOUBLE BLOCK FLANGE	7	PLATE	DRF	1	0	0.0
NVB	DOUBLE SEAT VALVE 2W	4	VALVE	SVB	1	0	0.0
NVA	DOUBLE SEAT VALVE 3W	4	VALVE	SVA	1	0	0.0
NVC	DOUBLE SEAT VALVE 3W	4	VALVE	SVC	1	0	0.0
NVE	DOUBLE SEAT VALVE 4W	4	VALVE	SVE	1	0	0.0
DCP	DRESSER COUPLING	2	CPL	DCP	1	0	0.0
DRR	DRIP RING	7	PLATE	DRR	1	0	0.0
DRT	DRIP TRAY	2	G_FIT	DRT	1	0	0.0
GD3	Diaphragm Actuator GD3	A	OPER	GD3	1	0	0.0
GD4	Diaphragm Actuator GD4	A	OPER	GD3	1	0	0.0
GD5	Diaphragm Actuator GD5 R	A	OPER	GD5	1	0	0.0
GD6	Diaphragm Actuator GD6 L	A	OPER	GD6	1	0	0.0
GD2	Diaphragm Actuator Left	A	OPER	GD2	1	0	0.0
GD1	Diaphragm Actuator Right	A	OPER	GD1	1	0	0.0
EST	ECC. BASKET STRAINER	7	STRAIN	EST	1	0	0.0
GEL	ECC. GEAR LEFT	A	OPER	GEL	1	0	0.0
GER	ECC. GEAR RIGTH	A	OPER	GER	1	0	0.0
NRE	ECC. RED. NIPPLE	2	RED	NRE	2	0	0.0
ERE	ECC. REDUCER	2	RED	ERE	2	0	0.0
SPH	ELASTIC SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPH	1	0	0.0
EOL	ELBOLET	2	EOLET	EOL	2	2	180.0
REO	ELBOLET COUPLING	2	EOLET	RHC	2	0	180.0
EXJ	EXPANSION JOINT	7	GAS	EXJ	1	0	0.0
GAW	EXTENDED GATE VALVE	4	VALVE	GAW	1	0	0.0
GAX	EXTENDED GATE VALVE	4	OLET	GAX	2	2	90.0
VOE	EXTENS VOL	A	G_FIT	VOE	0	0	0.0
TXE	EXTRUDED TEE	2	BRANCH	TEE	1	0	90.0
EWS	EYE WASHING	7	G_FIT	EWS	1	0	0.0
ADF	FEMAIL ADAPTER	2	RED	ADF	2	0	0.0
CAT	FEMAIL CAP	2	G_FIT	CAT	1	0	0.0
BFF	FEMALE ADAPTER	2	G_FIT	BFF	1	0	0.0
FWH	FERRULE HEAVY	2	FLANGE	FWS	1	0	0.0
FWL	FERRULE LIGHT	2	FLANGE	FWS	1	0	0.0
FWS	FERRULE SHORT	2	FLANGE	FWS	1	0	0.0
FIA	FILTER INST AIR ASSY	4	STRAIN	FIA	1	0	0.0
SPA	FIXED POINT SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPA	1	0	0.0
SB3	FIXED T SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB1	1	0	0.0
STF	FLAME ARRESTER	7	STRAIN	STF	1	0	0.0
WND	FLANGE CONNECTION	2	CPL	ORK	1	0	0.0
SB8	FLANGE T SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB8	1	0	0.0
FOL	FLANGE OLET	2	OLET	FOL	2	2	90.0
PIF	FLEXIBLE PIPE	2	PIPE	PIP	1	0	0.0
FLW	FLOW DIRECTION	X	SYMBOL	FLW	1	0	0.0
IFM	FLOW METER	8	INS	IFM	1	0	0.0
IFI	FLOW METER INTERNAL	8	INS	IFI	1	0	0.0
FTF	FLOW TRANSMITER	8	INS	FTF	1	0	0.0
SB5	FREE GUIDED SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB5	1	0	0.0
SB1	FREE T SUPPORT	S	SOP	SB1	1	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
GAS	GASKET	5	GAS	GAS	1	0	0.0
PIT	GASS PIPE	2	G_FIT	PIT	1	0	0.0
GAT	GATE VALVE	4	VALVE	GAT	1	0	0.0
ITG	GENERIC INSTRUMENT	8	INS	ITG	1	0	0.0
CO1	GENERIC OPERATOR	A	OPER	CO1	1	0	0.0
GLO	GLOBE VALVE	4	VALVE	GLO	1	0	0.0
SPG	GUIDE SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPG	1	0	0.0
HCP	HALF COUPLING	2	CPL	HCP	1	0	0.0
RHC	HALF RED. COUPLING	2	OLET	RHC	2	2	90.0
WHE	HAND WHEEL	A	OPER	WHE	1	0	0.0
PLU	HEXAG. HEAD PLUG	2	G_FIT	PLU	1	0	0.0
HGR	HEXAGONAL NIPPLE	2	CPL	HGR	1	0	0.0
HI1	HIDR 1 BOCA	7	G_FIT	HI1	1	0	0.0
HI2	HIDR 2 BOCA	7	G_FIT	HI2	1	0	0.0
COM	HOSE ADAPTER	7	G_FIT	COM	1	0	0.0
HNF	HOSE FLANGE	3	FLANGE	HNF	1	0	0.0
TEI	INSTRUMENT TEE	2	G_FIT	RTE	2	0	0.0
INS	INSULATION	I	INSUL	INS	0	0	0.0
GRT	INTERNAL UNION	2	CPL	GRT	1	0	0.0
TRB	INVERTED BUCKET TRAP	7	G_FIT	TRB	1	0	0.0
CUT	Isometric Cut	C	SYMBOL	CUT	1	0	0.0
KNF	KNIFE GATE VALV	4	VALVE	KNF	1	0	0.0
KNT	KNIFE GATE VALV THROUGH	4	VALVE	KNT	1	0	0.0
LJF	LAP JOINT FLANGE	3	FLANGE	LJF	1	0	0.0
LAT	LATERAL	2	BRANCH	LAT	1	0	45.0
LOL	LATROLET	2	OLET	LOL	2	0	45.0
RLO	LATROLET COUPLING	2	OLET	LOL	2	0	45.0
BUL	LEAKAGE BUT. VALVE B. FLG	4	VALVE	BUV	1	0	0.0
ILC	LEVEL CONTROLLER	8	INS	ILC	1	0	0.0
IL1	LEVEL METER	8	INS	IL1	1	0	0.0
ILG	LEVEL METER	8	INS	ILG	1	0	0.0
ILS	LEVEL SWITCH	8	INS	ILS	1	0	0.0
ADL	LONG ADAPTER	2	RED	ADL	2	0	0.0
LWN	LONG WN FLANGE	3	FLANGE	LWN	1	0	0.0
BLT	MACHINE BOLT	6	STUD	BLT	1	0	0.0
ADM	MAIL ADAPTER	2	RED	ADM	2	0	0.0
BFM	MALE ADAPTER	2	G_FIT	BFM	2	0	0.0
IP3	MANOMETER 3D	8	INS	IT3	1	0	0.0
IP4	MANOMETER 3D REAR	8	INS	IT4	1	0	0.0
IP5	MANOMETER 3D TRICLAMP	8	OLET	IT5	2	0	90.0
IP8	MANOMETER 3D TRICLAMP	8	OLET	IP6	2	0	90.0
LEV	MANUAL LEVER	A	OPER	LEV	1	0	0.0
ORM	METER RUN	8	INS	ORM	1	0	0.0
STM	MIST ELIMINATOR STRAINER	7	STRAIN	STM	1	0	0.0
18G	MITER 180 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	18G	1	0	180.0
45G	MITER 45 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90G	1	0	45.0
90G	MITER 90 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90G	1	0	90.0
EXM	MONOLITHIC INSUL. JOINT	7	GAS	EXM	1	0	0.0
VA3	MULTIPOINT BLOCK VALVE	4	VALVE	VA3	2	0	0.0
GMT	Motor Operator	A	OPER	GMT	1	0	0.0
VM1	NEEDLE GAUGE VALVE	4	VALVE	VM1	2	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
NEE	NEEDLE VALVE	4	VALVE	NEE	1	0	0.0
NOL	NIPOLET	2	OLET	RHC	2	2	90.0
NIP	NIPPLE	2	G_FIT	NIP	1	0	0.0
SPS	NO TYPICAL SUPPORT	S	SOP	SPS	1	0	0.0
NOZ	NOZZLE	2	NOZZLE	NOZ	1	0	0.0
GEP	Neumatic Gear H	A	OPER	GEP	1	0	0.0
GEN	Neumatic Gear V	A	OPER	GEN	1	0	0.0
OSC	ORIF. SCREWED FLANGE	3	FLANGE	OSC	1	0	0.0
ORP	ORIFICE PLATE	7	PLATE	ORP	1	0	0.0
ORK	ORIFICE PLATE KIT	7	PLATE	ORK	1	0	0.0
OSL	ORIFICE SLIP ON FLANGE	3	FLANGE	OSL	1	0	0.0
OSW	ORIFICE SW FLANGE	3	FLANGE	OSC	1	0	0.0
OWN	ORIFICE WN FLANGE	3	FLANGE	OWN	1	0	0.0
CLO	OUTLET COUPLING	B	CPL	CLO	2	0	0.0
PIN	PINCH VALVE	4	VALVE	PIN	1	0	0.0
PIP	PIPE	1	PIPE	PIP	1	0	0.0
LIF	PISTON CHECK VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
PST	PLAIN STRAINER	7	STRAIN	PST	1	0	0.0
GAP	PLANE GASKET	5	GAS	GAP	1	0	0.0
ANP	PLUG ANGLE VALVE	4	VALVE	ANP	1	0	0.0
PLG	PLUG VALVE	4	VALVE	PLG	1	0	0.0
PRV	PRESS. REDUC. VALVE	4	VALVE	PRV	1	0	0.0
REA	PRESSION REGULATION VALVE	4	VALVE	REA	1	0	0.0
REW	PRESSURE VALVE	4	VALVE	REW	1	0	0.0
IPM	PRESSURE INSTR	8	INS	IPM	1	0	0.0
IP7	PRESSURE TRANSM TRICLAMP	8	OLET	IT5	2	0	90.0
IPT	PRESSURE TRANSM. INSTR	8	INS	IPT	1	0	0.0
IP6	PRESSURE TRANSMITER 3D	8	INS	IT3	1	0	0.0
GPN	Pneumatic Operator G	A	OPER	GPN	1	0	0.0
GPP	Pneumatic Operator P	A	OPER	GPN	1	0	0.0
HOF	RECTIL. HOSE PIPE	7	G_FIT	HOF	1	0	0.0
HOS	RECTIL. HOSE PIPE	1	PIPE	HOS	1	0	0.0
RSL	RED. SLIP ON FLANGE	3	FLANGE	RSL	1	0	0.0
RGR	REDUC. HEXAG. NIPPLE	2	RED	RGR	2	0	0.0
RIN	REDUCER INSERT	2	RED	RIN	2	0	0.0
RI2	REDUCER INSERT 2	2	RED	RI2	2	0	0.0
RI3	REDUCER INSERT 3	2	RED	RI2	2	0	0.0
RWF	REDUCING FLANGE	3	FLANGE	WNF	2	0	0.0
R45	REDUCING 45 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	2	0	45.0
R90	REDUCING 90 ELBOW	2	ELBOW	90E	2	0	90.0
R9A	REDUCING 90 ELBOW ASYM	2	ELBOW	R9A	2	0	90.0
RCP	REDUCING COUPLING	2	RED	RCP	2	0	0.0
RCR	REDUCING CROSS	2	BRANCH	CRO	2	0	90.0
RTE	REDUCING TEE	2	BRANCH	TEE	2	0	90.0
TUR	REDUCT. TUBE CONNECTOR	2	G_FIT	TUR	2	0	0.0
RFW	REDUCTION FERRULE SHORT	2	FLANGE	FWS	2	0	0.0
RLA	REDUCTION LATERAL	2	BRANCH	RLA	2	0	45.0
RVP	REINFORC. VACUUM PIPE	7	G_FIT	RVP	1	0	0.0
RE1	RELIEF VALVE	4	VALVE	REV	1	0	0.0
REV	RELIEF VALVE	4	VALVE	REV	2	0	0.0
ORR	RESTRICTION ORIFICE	7	PLATE	ORP	1	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
RJG	RING JOINT GASKET	5	GAS	GAS	1	0	0.0
RJT	RING JOINT GASKET	5	GAS	GAS	1	0	0.0
IT8	ROTATING CONSIST MEASURE	8	OLET	IT7	2	0	90.0
ROU	ROUND PLUG	2	G_FIT	ROU	1	0	0.0
PAD	SADDLE PAD	2	OLET	PAD	2	0	90.0
PAL	SADDLE PAD 45	2	OLET	PAL	2	0	45.0
ISP	SAMPLE POINT	9	P_TIP	ISP	1	0	0.0
TES	SANI TE	2	BRANCH	TES	1	0	0.0
SVA	SANITARY VALVE A	4	VALVE	SVA	1	0	0.0
SVB	SANITARY VALVE B	4	VALVE	SVB	1	0	0.0
SVC	SANITARY VALVE C	4	VALVE	SVC	1	0	0.0
SVE	SANITARY VALVE E	4	VALVE	SVE	1	0	0.0
SVG	SANITARY VALVE G	4	VALVE	SVG	1	0	0.0
SVK	SANITARY VALVE K	4	VALVE	SVK	1	0	0.0
SVL	SANITARY VALVE L	4	VALVE	SVL	1	0	0.0
SVM	SANITARY VALVE M	4	VALVE	SVM	1	0	0.0
SVN	SANITARY VALVE N	4	VALVE	SVN	1	0	0.0
SVO	SANITARY VALVE O	4	VALVE	SVO	1	0	0.0
SVP	SANITARY VALVE P	4	VALVE	SVP	1	0	0.0
SVT	SANITARY VALVE T	4	VALVE	SVT	1	0	0.0
SVU	SANITARY VALVE U	4	VALVE	SVU	1	0	0.0
SVV	SANITARY VALVE V	4	VALVE	SVV	1	0	0.0
SVW	SANITARY VALVE W	4	VALVE	SVW	1	0	0.0
SVX	SANITARY VALVE X	4	VALVE	SVX	1	0	0.0
SVY	SANITARY VALVE Y	4	VALVE	SVY	1	0	0.0
SVZ	SANITARY VALVE Z	4	VALVE	SVZ	1	0	0.0
SCT	SCRAPER HEAD	7	G_FIT	SCT	1	0	0.0
SCF	SCREWED FLANGE	3	FLANGE	SCF	1	0	0.0
LIN	SHEET LINING	I	INSUL	LIN	1	0	0.0
EXV	SHOCK ABSORBER	7	GAS	EXV	1	0	0.0
SHA	SHOCK ABSORBER	2	G_FIT	SHA	1	0	90.0
SHO	SHOWER	7	G_FIT	SHO	1	0	0.0
VI2	SIGHT 2 CONEX. 180	8	INS	VI2	1	0	0.0
VI1	SIGHT 2 CONEX. 90	8	INS	VI1	1	0	0.0
VI3	SIGHT 3 CONEX. 90	8	INS	VI3	1	0	0.0
VI4	SIGHT 4 CONEX. 90	8	INS	VI4	1	0	0.0
WCS	SILENT CHECK WAFFER VALVE	4	VALVE	WCE	1	0	0.0
SIB	SINGLE BLIND	7	PLATE	SIB	1	0	0.0
NVS	SINGLE D. CROSS VALVE 4W	4	VALVE	SVE	1	0	0.0
SLI	SLIP ON FLANGE	3	FLANGE	SLI	1	0	0.0
SSB	SLOT STRAINER	7	STRAIN	SSB	2	0	0.0
SSC	SLOT STRAINER 3PT	7	STRAIN	SSC	2	0	0.0
SWF	SOCKET WELD. FLANGE	3	FLANGE	SCF	1	0	0.0
WSW	SOCKET WELDING	W	WELD	WSW	0	0	0.0
WSO	SOCKET WELDING PVC	W	WELD	WSO	0	0	0.0
SOL	SOCKOLET	2	OLET	RHC	2	2	90.0
SPB	SPACER RING	7	PLATE	SPB	1	0	0.0
LJB	SPECIAL BACKING RING	3	FLANGE	LJA	1	0	0.0
F8F	SPECTACLE BLIND	7	PLATE	F8F	1	0	0.0
BAL	SPHERIC VALVE FULL	4	VALVE	BAL	1	0	0.0
BAR	SPHERIC VALVE REDUCED	4	VALVE	BAL	1	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

Date: 03/10/2024 Doc:Manual V2024

Rev:0

COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
GAR	SPIRAL W. GASKET	5	GAS	GAR	1	0	0.0
RTS	SPLIT TEE	2	OLET	RTS	2	0	90.0
PIL	SPOOL	2	G_FIT	EXJ	1	0	0.0
SPL	SPOOL	P	SYMBOL	SPL	0	0	0.0
NSP	SPRAY NOZZLE	2	ELBOW	NSP	1	0	90.0
SH1	SPRING HANGER CLAMP	S	SOP	SH1	1	0	0.0
SH2	SPRING HANGER WELD	S	SOP	SH2	1	0	0.0
SPK	SPRINKLER	7	G_FIT	SPK	1	0	0.0
PSQ	SQUARE PLUG	2	G_FIT	PSQ	1	0	0.0
GSY	STOP Y GLOBE VALVE	4	VALVE	GSY	1	0	0.0
CPL	STRAIGHT COUPLING	2	G_FIT	CPL	1	0	0.0
TEE	STRAIGHT TEE	2	BRANCH	TEE	1	0	90.0
VLT	STRAPLESS OUTLET	2	OLET	VLT	2	0	90.0
SND	STUB END LJ	2	FLANGE	SND	1	0	0.0
STU	STUD BOLT	6	STUD	STU	1	0	0.0
SWO	SWEEPOLET	2	OLET	SWO	2	0	90.0
CHL	SWING CHECK VALVE	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0
TNL	TAP NO LUBR	2	G_FIT	TNL	1	0	0.0
TIN	TAPA INSPEC	7	G_FIT	TIN	1	0	0.0
TEC	TEE CUT BACK	2	BRANCH	TEE	1	0	90.0
TST	TEE STRAINER	7	STRAIN	TST	1	0	0.0
SP2	TEE SUPPORT	S	SOP	SP2	1	0	0.0
ITT	TEMPER. TRANSM. INSTR	8	INS	ITG	1	0	0.0
ITM	TEMPERATURE INSTR	8	INS	ITG	1	0	0.0
IT6	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITER	8	INS	IT4	1	0	0.0
IT3	TERMOMETER 3D	8	INS	IT3	1	0	0.0
IT4	TERMOMETER 3D REAR	8	INS	IT4	1	0	0.0
IT5	TERMOMETER 3D TRICLAMP	8	OLET	IT5	2	0	90.0
TOL	THREDOLET	2	OLET	RHC	2	2	90.0
DRN	TIPICAL DRAIN	9	P_TIP	DRN	1	0	0.0
VEN	TIPICAL VENT	9	P_TIP	VEN	1	0	0.0
TRA	TRAP	7	G_FIT	TRA	1	0	0.0
TRT	TRAP THERMOD.	7	G_FIT	TRT	2	0	0.0
TRY	TRAP Y FILTER	7	G_FIT	TRY	1	0	0.0
TEY	TRUE Y	2	BRANCH	TEY	1	0	90.0
TR1	TRUMPET TRAP	7	G_FIT	TR1	1	0	0.0
SP5	TRUNION	7	EOLET	SP5	1	0	0.0
TUN	TUBE CONNECTOR	2	G_FIT	TUN	1	0	0.0
TUF	TUBE FEMALE CONNECTOR	2	G_FIT	TUF	2	0	0.0
TUM	TUBE MALE CONNECTOR	2	G_FIT	TUM	2	0	0.0
TUB	TUBING	1	PIPE	TUB	1	0	0.0
COT	TYGON HOSE ADAPT.	2	G_FIT	COT	2	0	0.0
SP4	U RING SUPPORT	S	SOP	SP4	1	0	0.0
TR3	U TRAP	7	G_FIT	TR3	1	0	0.0
GRO	UNION	2	CPL	GRO	1	0	0.0
GRI	UNION AISL.	2	CPL	GRI	1	0	0.0
GRF	UNION FEMAIL PART	2	CPL	GRF	1	0	0.0
GRM	UNION MAIL PART	2	CPL	GRM	1	0	0.0
AGL	VAL ANG GLO	4	VALVE	ANG	1	0	0.0
DIA	VAL DIAFR	4	VALVE	DIA	1	0	0.0
PIE	VAL RET FOOT	4	VALVE	CHE	1	0	0.0

COMPONENT CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS				Date: 03/10/2024		Doc:Manual V2024	
						Rev:0	
COD	GENERIC DESCRIPTION	ORD	CLASS	PDL	DIA_N	DIA_1	ANG
TE4	VAL TEATRO 45 DEGREE	4	VALVE	TE4	1	0	0.0
TEA	VAL TEATRO 90 DEGREE	4	VALVE	TEA	1	0	0.0
SC3	VERTICAL 2PIPES SUPPORT	S	SOP	SC3	1	0	0.0
SC1	VERTICAL GUIDE SUPPORT	S	SOP	SC1	1	0	0.0
SC2	VERTICAL WEDGE SUPPORT	S	SOP	SC2	1	0	0.0
CLW	VICTAULIC COUPLING FLEX.	B	CPL	CLV	1	0	0.0
CLV	VICTAULIC COUPLING RIG.	B	CPL	CLV	1	0	0.0
VFA	VICTAULIC FLANGE	3	FLANGE	VFA	1	0	0.0
VIC	VICTAULIC JOINT	5	CPL	VIC	1	0	0.0
VIR	VIROLA	2		VIR	0	0	0.0
VOC	VOL CADENA	A	OPER	VOC	0	0	0.0
WCO	WAF CONTROL VALVE	4	VALVE	WBA	1	0	0.0
FTW	WAFFER FLOW TRANSM.	8	INS	FTW	1	0	0.0
WLU	WAFFER LUG VALVE	4	VALVE	WBA	1	0	0.0
WNF	WELD. NECK FLANGE	3	FLANGE	WNF	1	0	0.0
WOF	WELDING FITTING	2	OLET	WOF	2	0	90.0
WOL	WELDOLET	2	OLET	WOL	2	2	90.0
YST	Y STRAINER	7	STRAIN	YST	1	0	0.0

APPENDIX 2

AVAILABE MATERIALS CODES

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3
GAC	1.0038 RST 37-2	7.800	
GAA	1.0254 ST37.0	7.800	
GAG	1.0356.01 TTST 35 N	7.800	
GAH	1.0356.05 TTST 35 N	7.800	
GAJ	1.0356.05 TTST 35 V	7.800	
GAE	1.0425 H II	7.800	
GAB	1.0427 C22.3	7.800	
GAF	1.0460 C22.8	7.800	
GAK	1.4541 X 6 CRNITI 18 10	7.800	
GAI	1.7219 SEW 680	7.800	
YNC	70/30 BRASS	8.500	
XAM	9% NICKEL STEEL	7.800	
CE4	A106 Gr. B SML_S GALV	7.800	
CB4	A53 GR.B SML_S GALV.	7.800	
VA1	A53 Gr. A GALV	7.800	
VB1	A53 Gr. B GALV	7.800	
WA9	AC.GASKET RJ HB=90	7.800	
SET	ACCORDING SPECS	0.000	
STD	ACCORDING TO STD	7.800	
VA01	ACRILO NITRILO	1.000	
YND	ADMIRALTY BRASS	8.500	
I01	AISI 304	7.800	
I011	AISI 304 FORGED	7.800	
I04	AISI 304 sml pul san	7.800	
I05	AISI 316	7.800	
VA28	AISI 316 / GRAFOIL	7.800	
I09	AISI 316 L	7.800	
I10	AISI 316 L c/graphite	7.800	
I06	AISI 316 c/c pul san	7.800	
I07	AISI 316 pul san	7.800	
I03	AISI 321	7.800	
I08	AISI 420	7.800	
AF1	ALLUMINIUM	2.700	
YNJ	ALUMINIUM BRONZE	8.500	
DC1	API 5L CLI	7.800	
DD1	API 5L CLII	7.800	
DA1	API 5L Gr. A	7.800	
DB1	API 5L Gr. B	7.800	
DB2	API 5L Gr. B EFW	7.800	
TDE2	API 5L Gr. B Elec. Welded	7.800	
DB3	API 5L Gr. B GALV	7.800	
DB6	API 5L Gr. B PSL1 CC	7.800	
DB5	API 5L Gr. B PSL1 SC	7.800	
DB1A	API 5L Gr. B seamless	7.800	
D91	API 5L Gr. X52	7.800	
EA1	API 5L Gr. X60	7.800	

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

DB4	API 5L Gr.B HOT.GALV	7.800
P03	API 5L GrX52 c/c/hel	7.800
P04	API 5L GrX52 c/c/lon	7.800
P05	API 5L GrX60 c/c/hel	7.800
P06	API 5L GrX60 c/c/lon	7.800
P07	API 5L GrX70 c/c/lon	7.800
DX1	API 5LS Gr. B	7.800
DE1	API 5LX 42	7.800
DE2	API 5LX 42 c/c	7.800
DF1	API 5LX 46	7.800
DG1	API 5LX 52	7.800
DG2	API 5LX65	7.800
DG4	API 60 K	7.800
ALC	API5L GR.A25	7.800
VA17	ARMCO STEEL	7.800
VA04	ASB.COMPR.GRAFITADO	2.000
WA2	ASBESTOS	2.000
VA05	ASBESTOS COMPRIMIDO	2.000
GAM	ASBESTOS FREE	2.000
CZH	ASBESTOS RING JM 60 OR 61	2.000
VA06	ASBESTOS and AISI 304	2.000
CM2	ASME SA105	7.800
CE3	ASME SA106 Gr. B SML_S	7.800
CU2	ASME SA216 Gr. WCB	7.800
CP3	ASME SA234 Gr. WPB	7.800
HD4	ASTM A 234 Gr WP22	7.800
S109	ASTM A 320 Gr. B8	7.800
ST3	ASTM A 351 Gr. CF3M	7.800
S088	ASTM A 403-WP 347H	7.800
D83	ASTM A 714	7.800
D82	ASTM A 714 Gr. 5	7.800
CM1	ASTM A105	7.800
CM3	ASTM A105 GALV	7.800
VF1	ASTM A105 GALV	7.800
CM10	ASTM A105 Gr. II	7.800
CD1	ASTM A106 Gr. A	7.800
CE1	ASTM A106 Gr. B	7.800
CE2	ASTM A106 Gr. B SML_S	7.800
DY1	ASTM A106 Gr. C	7.800
S005	ASTM A120 C/C	7.800
S004	ASTM A120 c/c GAL	7.800
BD1	ASTM A124	7.800
FG2	ASTM A126	7.800
FG1	ASTM A126 CL C	7.800
FC1	ASTM A126 CL. A	7.800
FB1	ASTM A126 CL. B	7.800
DT1	ASTM A134	7.800
ASA	ASTM A134 Gr.A283A	7.800
ASB	ASTM A134 Gr.A283B	7.800
ASC	ASTM A134 Gr.A283C	7.800
ASD	ASTM A134 Gr.A283D	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

ANA	ASTM A135 Gr.A	7.800
DG3	ASTM A135 Gr.B	7.800
DM1	ASTM A139 Gr.A	7.800
CF1	ASTM A139 Gr.B	7.800
ATC	ASTM A139 Gr.C	7.800
ATD	ASTM A139 Gr.D	7.800
ATE	ASTM A139 Gr.E	7.800
BGD	ASTM A155 GR.1/2CR	7.800
BGE	ASTM A155 GR.1CR	7.800
BGF	ASTM A155 GR.2CR	7.800
BGG	ASTM A155 GR.5CR	7.800
AUA	ASTM A155 GR.C45	7.800
AUB	ASTM A155 GR.C50	7.800
BGA	ASTM A155 GR.CM65	7.800
BGB	ASTM A155 GR.CM70	7.800
BGC	ASTM A155 GR.CM75	7.800
AUM	ASTM A155 GR.CMSH70	7.800
AUN	ASTM A155 GR.CMSH75	7.800
AUP	ASTM A155 GR.CMSH80	7.800
AUD	ASTM A155 GR.KC55	7.800
AUE	ASTM A155 GR.KC60	7.800
AUF	ASTM A155 GR.KC65	7.800
AUG	ASTM A155 GR.KC70	7.800
AUH	ASTM A155 GR.KCF55	7.800
AUJ	ASTM A155 GR.KCF60	7.800
AUK	ASTM A155 GR.KCF65	7.800
AUL	ASTM A155 GR.KCF70	7.800
C91	ASTM A155 KCF 55 CL1	7.800
AA2	ASTM A160 GR.B	7.800
AA3	ASTM A160 GR.B GALV	7.800
S008	ASTM A178 Gr.A	7.800
APC	ASTM A178 Gr.C	7.800
CI1	ASTM A179	7.800
LL0	ASTM A181	7.800
CS2	ASTM A181 CL.70	7.800
CR1	ASTM A181 Gr. 60	7.800
CS1	ASTM A181 Gr. 70	7.800
CR2	ASTM A181 Gr. I	7.800
CR4	ASTM A181 Gr. II	7.800
VD1	ASTM A181 Gr.60 GALV	7.800
CR3	ASTM A181 Gr.I GALV.	7.800
BHG	ASTM A182 GR.F11	7.800
BHH	ASTM A182 GR.F12	7.800
BHJ	ASTM A182 GR.F21	7.800
CPX	ASTM A182 GR.F21	7.800
CPC	ASTM A182 GR.F304H	7.800
CPA	ASTM A182 GR.F304N	7.800
CPE	ASTM A182 GR.F310	7.800
CPH	ASTM A182 GR.F316H	7.800
CPF	ASTM A182 GR.F316N	7.800
CPL	ASTM A182 GR.F321H	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CPP	ASTM A182 GR.F348	7.800
CPQ	ASTM A182 GR.F348H	7.800
CPS	ASTM A182 GR.F429	7.800
CPR	ASTM A182 GR.F430	7.800
BHC	ASTM A182 GR.F5	7.800
CP4	ASTM A182 GR.F5	7.800
CP3	ASTM A182 GR.F6	7.800
BHE	ASTM A182 GR.F7	7.800
CP2	ASTM A182 GR.F7	7.800
CPT	ASTM A182 GR.F70	7.800
BHF	ASTM A182 GR.F9	7.800
CP1	ASTM A182 GR.F9	7.800
CPV	ASTM A182 GR.FXM-19	7.800
CPU	ASTM A182 GR.FXM-27	7.800
S013	ASTM A182 Gr F304L	7.800
S010	ASTM A182 Gr. F1	7.800
S007	ASTM A182 Gr. F11	7.800
S011	ASTM A182 Gr. F2	7.800
S014	ASTM A182 Gr. F316	7.800
S016	ASTM A182 Gr. F316L	7.800
S017	ASTM A182 Gr. F321	7.800
S018	ASTM A182 Gr. F347	7.800
S033	ASTM A182 Gr. F347H	7.800
S015	ASTM A182 Gr. F5	7.800
S009	ASTM A182 Gr. F5a	7.800
LQ3	ASTM A182 Gr. F91	7.800
LQ4	ASTM A182 Gr.F12 cl1	7.800
LQ2	ASTM A182 Gr.F22 CL3	7.800
S012	ASTM A182 Gr.F304	7.800
FA1	ASTM A19 GALV	7.800
AE0	ASTM A192	7.800
LK3	ASTM A193 Gr. B16	7.800
LK1	ASTM A193 Gr. B7	7.800
LK4	ASTM A193 Gr. B7 GAL	7.800
LK5	ASTM A193 Gr. B7M	7.800
S019	ASTM A193 Gr. B8	7.800
LK2	ASTM A193 Gr. B8 CL1	7.800
S020	ASTM A193 Gr. B8M	7.800
LK6	ASTM A193 Gr. B8T	7.800
BLA	ASTM A193 Gr.B5	7.800
CSA	ASTM A193 Gr.B6	7.800
CSC	ASTM A193 Gr.B8C	7.800
LK7	ASTM A193 GrB- A194 Gr 2H	7.800
LBA	ASTM A194 Gr.1	7.800
LBB	ASTM A194 Gr.2	7.800
CW	ASTM A194 Gr.2H	7.800
BM3	ASTM A194 Gr.3	7.800
S022	ASTM A194 Gr.4	7.800
CVA	ASTM A194 Gr.6	7.800
BM7	ASTM A194 Gr.7	7.800
S023	ASTM A194 Gr.8	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CVC	ASTM A194 Gr.8C	7.800
CVF	ASTM A194 Gr.8F	7.800
S024	ASTM A194 Gr.8M	7.800
S025	ASTM A194 Gr.8MA	7.800
CVE	ASTM A194 Gr.8T	7.800
FA2	ASTM A197	7.800
VC1	ASTM A197 GALV	7.800
BAE	ASTM A199 GR.T11	7.800
BAF	ASTM A199 GR.T21	7.800
BAG	ASTM A199 GR.T22	7.800
BAA	ASTM A199 GR.T3B	7.800
BAB	ASTM A199 GR.T5	7.800
BAC	ASTM A199 GR.T7	7.800
BAD	ASTM A199 GR.T9	7.800
DLA	ASTM A21 GR.51	7.800
DLB	ASTM A21 GR.52	7.800
AFA	ASTM A210 GR.A1	7.800
AFC	ASTM A210 GR.C	7.800
AVA	ASTM A211 GR.A570A	7.800
AVB	ASTM A211 GR.A570B	7.800
AVC	ASTM A211 GR.A570C	7.800
AVD	ASTM A211 GR.A570D	7.800
BBH	ASTM A213 GR.T11	7.800
BBJ	ASTM A213 GR.T12	7.800
BBA	ASTM A213 GR.T2	7.800
BBK	ASTM A213 GR.T21	7.800
BBL	ASTM A213 GR.T22	7.800
BBB	ASTM A213 GR.T3B	7.800
BBC	ASTM A213 GR.T5	7.800
BBD	ASTM A213 GR.T5B	7.800
BBE	ASTM A213 GR.T5C	7.800
BBF	ASTM A213 GR.T7	7.800
BBG	ASTM A213 GR.T9	7.800
CAB	ASTM A213 GR.TP304	7.800
CAC	ASTM A213 GR.TP304H	7.800
CAD	ASTM A213 GR.TP304L	7.800
CAA	ASTM A213 GR.TP304N	7.800
CAE	ASTM A213 GR.TP310	7.800
CAG	ASTM A213 GR.TP316	7.800
CAH	ASTM A213 GR.TP316H	7.800
CAJ	ASTM A213 GR.TP316L	7.800
CAF	ASTM A213 GR.TP316N	7.800
CAK	ASTM A213 GR.TP321	7.800
CAL	ASTM A213 GR.TP321H	7.800
CAM	ASTM A213 GR.TP347	7.800
CAN	ASTM A213 GR.TP347H	7.800
CAP	ASTM A213 GR.TP348	7.800
CAQ	ASTM A213 GR.TP348H	7.800
CAR	ASTM A213 GR.XM-15	7.800
S028	ASTM A214	7.800
CT1	ASTM A216 Gr. WCA	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CU1	ASTM A216 Gr. WCB	7.800
CV2	ASTM A216 Gr. WCB Cast	7.800
CU1G	ASTM A216 Gr. WCB GALV	7.800
CV1	ASTM A216 Gr. WCC	7.800
BKB	ASTM A217 GR.WC4	7.800
S030	ASTM A217 Gr. C12	7.800
D14	ASTM A217 Gr. C12A	7.800
D12	ASTM A217 Gr. C5	7.800
D13	ASTM A217 Gr. WC1	7.800
D11	ASTM A217 Gr. WC5	7.800
C11	ASTM A217 Gr. WC6	7.800
S035	ASTM A217 Gr. WC9	7.800
BJE	ASTM A234 GR.WP22	7.800
HD2	ASTM A234 Gr. P11	7.800
CP2	ASTM A234 Gr. W12	7.800
CP6	ASTM A234 Gr. WP1	7.800
HD3	ASTM A234 Gr. WP11	7.800
CP5	ASTM A234 Gr. WP5	7.800
HD1	ASTM A234 Gr. WP7	7.800
HD5	ASTM A234 Gr. WP91	7.800
CN1	ASTM A234 Gr. WPA	7.800
CP1	ASTM A234 Gr. WPB	7.800
CP4	ASTM A234 Gr. WPB GALV	7.800
DZ1	ASTM A234 Gr. WPC	7.800
VE1	ASTM A234 Gr.WPA GAL	7.800
CR02	ASTM A234 Gr.WPB Ele.Weld	7.800
CR01	ASTM A234 Gr.WPB seamless	7.800
CNV	ASTM A240 GR.302	7.800
CNW	ASTM A240 GR.304H	7.800
CNA	ASTM A240 GR.304N	7.800
CNX	ASTM A240 GR.305	7.800
CND	ASTM A240 GR.309S	7.800
CNE	ASTM A240 GR.310S	7.800
CNY	ASTM A240 GR.316H	7.800
CNH	ASTM A240 GR.316L	7.800
CNF	ASTM A240 GR.316N	7.800
CNJ	ASTM A240 GR.317	7.800
CNK	ASTM A240 GR.317L	7.800
CNL	ASTM A240 GR.321	7.800
CNZ	ASTM A240 GR.321H	7.800
CN1	ASTM A240 GR.347H	7.800
CNN	ASTM A240 GR.348	7.800
CN2	ASTM A240 GR.348H	7.800
CNP	ASTM A240 GR.405	7.800
CNQ	ASTM A240 GR.410	7.800
CWB	ASTM A240 GR.410S	7.800
CNR	ASTM A240 GR.429	7.800
CNS	ASTM A240 GR.430	7.800
CNT	ASTM A240 GR.XM15	7.800
CN4	ASTM A240 GR.XM17	7.800
CN5	ASTM A240 GR.XM18	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CN6	ASTM A240 GR.XM19	7.800
CN7	ASTM A240 GR.XM21	7.800
CNU	ASTM A240 GR.XM27	7.800
CN8	ASTM A240 GR.XM29	7.800
CN9	ASTM A240 GR.XM31	7.800
CWA	ASTM A240 GR.XM33	7.800
CN3	ASTM A240 GR.XM8	7.800
S037	ASTM A240 Gr. 304	7.800
S038	ASTM A240 Gr. 316	7.800
SM2	ASTM A240 Gr. 347	7.800
SM1	ASTM A240 Gr. TP304	7.800
SM3	ASTM A240 Gr.304L	7.800
C81	ASTM A245 Gr. C	7.800
CHB	ASTM A249 GR.TP304	7.800
CHC	ASTM A249 GR.TP304H	7.800
CHD	ASTM A249 GR.TP304L	7.800
CHA	ASTM A249 GR.TP304N	7.800
CHT	ASTM A249 GR.TP305	7.800
CHE	ASTM A249 GR.TP309	7.800
CHF	ASTM A249 GR.TP310	7.800
CHH	ASTM A249 GR.TP316	7.800
CHJ	ASTM A249 GR.TP316H	7.800
CHK	ASTM A249 GR.TP316L	7.800
CHG	ASTM A249 GR.TP316N	7.800
CHL	ASTM A249 GR.TP317	7.800
CHM	ASTM A249 GR.TP321	7.800
CHN	ASTM A249 GR.TP321H	7.800
CHP	ASTM A249 GR.TP347	7.800
CHQ	ASTM A249 GR.TP347H	7.800
CHR	ASTM A249 GR.TP348	7.800
CHS	ASTM A249 GR.TP348H	7.800
CHU	ASTM A249 GR.XM-15	7.800
CHV	ASTM A249 GR.XM-19	7.800
CHW	ASTM A249 GR.XM-29	7.800
S036	ASTM A252 Gr1c/c/hel	7.800
A10	ASTM A254	7.800
CJH	ASTM A268 GR.TP329	7.800
CJA	ASTM A268 GR.TP405	7.800
CJJ	ASTM A268 GR.TP409	7.800
CJB	ASTM A268 GR.TP410	7.800
CJC	ASTM A268 GR.TP429	7.800
CJD	ASTM A268 GR.TP430	7.800
CJL	ASTM A268 GR.TP430TI	7.800
CJG	ASTM A268 GR.TP443	7.800
CJF	ASTM A268 GR.TP446	7.800
CJM	ASTM A268 GR.TPXM-27	7.800
CJN	ASTM A268 GR.TPXM-33	7.800
CJK	ASTM A268 GR.TPXM-8	7.800
CJE	ASTM A268 GR.TPXM27	7.800
CCB	ASTM A269 GR.TP304L	7.800
CCF	ASTM A269 GR.TP316L	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CCG	ASTM A269 GR.TP317	7.800
CCD	ASTM A269 GR.TP321	7.800
CCE	ASTM A269 GR.TP347	7.800
CCH	ASTM A269 GR.TP348	7.800
CCJ	ASTM A269 GR.XM-10	7.800
CCK	ASTM A269 GR.XM-11	7.800
CCL	ASTM A269 GR.XM-15	7.800
CCM	ASTM A269 GR.XM-19	7.800
CCN	ASTM A269 GR.XM-29	7.800
S039	ASTM A269 TP304	7.800
S040	ASTM A269 TP316	7.800
S112	ASTM A270 TP 304	7.800
S113	ASTM A270 TP 316L	7.800
S111	ASTM A270 TP 316L c/c	7.800
S110	ASTM A270 TP 316L s/c	7.800
CBA	ASTM A271 GR.TP304	7.800
CBB	ASTM A271 GR.TP304H	7.800
CBC	ASTM A271 GR.TP321	7.800
CBD	ASTM A271 GR.TP321H	7.800
CBE	ASTM A271 GR.TP347	7.800
CBF	ASTM A271 GR.TP347H	7.800
CZA	ASTM A276 GR.TP321	7.800
CZB	ASTM A276 GR.TP431	7.800
S041	ASTM A276 T316	7.800
FJ1	ASTM A278 CL 30	7.800
FD1	ASTM A278 CL. 40	7.800
DEA	ASTM A278 GR.20	7.800
DEB	ASTM A278 GR.25	7.800
DED	ASTM A278 GR.35	7.800
DEF	ASTM A278 GR.45	7.800
DEG	ASTM A278 GR.50	7.800
DEH	ASTM A278 GR.55	7.800
DEJ	ASTM A278 GR.60	7.800
DEK	ASTM A278 GR.70	7.800
DEL	ASTM A278 GR.80	7.800
LDA	ASTM A283 GR.A	7.800
LDB	ASTM A283 GR.B	7.800
LDD	ASTM A283 GR.D	7.800
CG1	ASTM A283 Gr.C	7.800
LEA	ASTM A285 G.A	7.800
CH1	ASTM A285 Gr.B	7.800
CJ1	ASTM A285 Gr.C	7.800
CJ2	ASTM A285 Gr.C GALV	7.800
LF0	ASTM A299	7.800
CX1	ASTM A307 Gr.A	7.800
CY1	ASTM A307 Gr.B	7.800
CY3	ASTM A307 Gr.B CADM	7.800
CY2	ASTM A307 Gr.B GALV	7.800
CKC	ASTM A312 GR.TP304H	7.800
CKA	ASTM A312 GR.TP304N	7.800
CKE	ASTM A312 GR.TP309	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CKF	ASTM A312 GR.TP310	7.800
CKJ	ASTM A312 GR.TP316H	7.800
CKK	ASTM A312 GR.TP316L	7.800
CKG	ASTM A312 GR.TP316N	7.800
CKL	ASTM A312 GR.TP317	7.800
CKN	ASTM A312 GR.TP321H	7.800
CKP	ASTM A312 GR.TP347	7.800
CKQ	ASTM A312 GR.TP347H	7.800
CKR	ASTM A312 GR.TP348	7.800
CKS	ASTM A312 GR.TP348H	7.800
CKT	ASTM A312 GR.TPXM10	7.800
CKU	ASTM A312 GR.TPXM11	7.800
CKV	ASTM A312 GR.TPXM15	7.800
CKW	ASTM A312 GR.TPXM19	7.800
CKX	ASTM A312 GR.TPXM29	7.800
S057	ASTM A312 Gr. TP347	7.800
S050	ASTM A312 T316 c/c	7.800
S051	ASTM A312 T316 s/c	7.800
S052	ASTM A312 T316L c/c	7.800
S053	ASTM A312 T316L s/c	7.800
S054	ASTM A312 T321 s/c	7.800
S055	ASTM A312 T321c/cEFW	7.800
S058	ASTM A312 TP 347H	7.800
S046	ASTM A312 TP304 c/c	7.800
S047	ASTM A312 TP304 s/c	7.800
S0471	ASTM A312 TP304 s/c or c/	7.800
S048	ASTM A312 TP304L c/c	7.800
S049	ASTM A312 TP304L s/c	7.800
S056	ASTM A320 Gr. L7	7.800
BC4	ASTM A333 GR.4	7.800
BC7	ASTM A333 GR.7	7.800
BC9	ASTM A333 GR.9	7.800
CK1	ASTM A333 Gr.1	7.800
C311	ASTM A333 Gr.1 or 6	7.800
HB1	ASTM A333 Gr.3	7.800
C31	ASTM A333 Gr.6	7.800
AH1	ASTM A334 GR.1	7.800
AH6	ASTM A334 GR.6	7.800
BDK	ASTM A335 GR.P15	7.800
BDB	ASTM A335 GR.P2	7.800
BDL	ASTM A335 GR.P21	7.800
BDM	ASTM A335 GR.P22	7.800
BDD	ASTM A335 GR.P5B	7.800
BDE	ASTM A335 GR.P5C	7.800
BDG	ASTM A335 GR.P9	7.800
HA4	ASTM A335 Gr. P1	7.800
HA3	ASTM A335 Gr. P11	7.800
HA7	ASTM A335 Gr. P12	7.800
HA2	ASTM A335 Gr. P5	7.800
HA1	ASTM A335 Gr. P7	7.800
HA6	ASTM A335 Gr. P91	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

HA5	ASTM A335 Gr.P22	7.800
FA3	ASTM A338 GALV	7.800
S059	ASTM A350 Gr. LCB	7.800
C40	ASTM A350 Gr. LF1	7.800
C41	ASTM A350 Gr. LF2	7.800
S060	ASTM A350 Gr. LF2	7.800
C42	ASTM A350 Gr. LF3	7.800
DH1	ASTM A350 LF 1	7.800
CRA	ASTM A351 GR.CA15	7.800
CRC	ASTM A351 GR.CF3A	7.800
CRD	ASTM A351 GR.CF3M	7.800
CRJ	ASTM A351 GR.CH20	7.800
CRH	ASTM A351 GR.CH8	7.800
CRK	ASTM A351 GR.CK20	7.800
CRL	ASTM A351 GR.CN7M	7.800
ST4	ASTM A351 Gr. CF8C	7.800
SU1	ASTM A351 Gr. CF8M	7.800
ST2	ASTM A351 Gr.CF3	7.800
ST1	ASTM A351 Gr.CF8	7.800
C61	ASTM A352 Gr. LC3	7.800
C51	ASTM A352 Gr. LCB	7.800
S063	ASTM A352 LCB	7.800
BNA	ASTM A354 GR.BB	7.800
BNB	ASTM A354 GR.BC	7.800
BNC	ASTM A354 GR.BD	7.800
CLM	ASTM A358 GR.304H	7.800
CLC	ASTM A358 GR.304L	7.800
CLA	ASTM A358 GR.304N	7.800
CLJ	ASTM A358 GR.309	7.800
CLK	ASTM A358 GR.310	7.800
CLN	ASTM A358 GR.316H	7.800
CLD	ASTM A358 GR.316L	7.800
CLE	ASTM A358 GR.316N	7.800
CLH	ASTM A358 GR.321	7.800
CLL	ASTM A358 GR.348	7.800
S064	ASTM A358 Gr304 C12	7.800
S065	ASTM A358 Gr316 C12	7.800
S066	ASTM A358Gr.TP347CL3	7.800
CO1	ASTM A36	7.800
BEA	ASTM A369 GR.FP1	7.800
BEG	ASTM A369 GR.FP11	7.800
BEH	ASTM A369 GR.FP12	7.800
BEB	ASTM A369 GR.FP2	7.800
BEJ	ASTM A369 GR.FP21	7.800
BEK	ASTM A369 GR.FP22	7.800
BEC	ASTM A369 GR.FP3B	7.800
BED	ASTM A369 GR.FP5	7.800
BEE	ASTM A369 GR.FP7	7.800
BEF	ASTM A369 GR.FP9	7.800
AJA	ASTM A369 GR.FPA	7.800
AJB	ASTM A369 GR.FPB	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CDM	ASTM A376 GR.18-8-2H	7.800
CDB	ASTM A376 GR.TP304	7.800
CDC	ASTM A376 GR.TP304H	7.800
CDA	ASTM A376 GR.TP304N	7.800
CDE	ASTM A376 GR.TP316	7.800
CDF	ASTM A376 GR.TP316H	7.800
CDD	ASTM A376 GR.TP316N	7.800
CDG	ASTM A376 GR.TP321	7.800
CDH	ASTM A376 GR.TP321H	7.800
CDJ	ASTM A376 GR.TP347	7.800
CDK	ASTM A376 GR.TP347H	7.800
CDL	ASTM A376 GR.TP348	7.800
DNA	ASTM A377 GR.A21.52	7.800
D71	ASTM A381 CL Y52	7.800
EB1	ASTM A381 CL Y60	7.800
D72	ASTM A381 CL Y65	7.800
S067	ASTM A381 CLY52	7.800
S068	ASTM A381 CLY60	7.800
S069	ASTM A381 CLY70	7.800
AZA	ASTM A381 GR.Y35	7.800
AZC	ASTM A381 GR.Y46	7.800
AZD	ASTM A381 GR.Y48	7.800
AZE	ASTM A381 GR.Y50	7.800
EF1	ASTM A381 Gr. Y42	7.800
D51	ASTM A387 Gr. 5	7.800
D52	ASTM A387 Gr. 5 CL2	7.800
D61	ASTM A387 Gr. 9	7.800
S087	ASTM A387 Gr. II CL2	7.800
S070	ASTM A387 Gr11 Cl1	7.800
FH1	ASTM A395	7.800
CQB	ASTM A403 GR.WP304H	7.800
CQS	ASTM A403 GR.WP304HF	7.800
CQF	ASTM A403 GR.WP304N	7.800
CQD	ASTM A403 GR.WP309	7.800
CQE	ASTM A403 GR.WP310	7.800
CQJ	ASTM A403 GR.WP316H	7.800
CQT	ASTM A403 GR.WP316HF	7.800
CQG	ASTM A403 GR.WP316N	7.800
CQL	ASTM A403 GR.WP317	7.800
CQN	ASTM A403 GR.WP321H	7.800
CQU	ASTM A403 GR.WP321HF	7.800
CQQ	ASTM A403 GR.WP347H	7.800
CQV	ASTM A403 GR.WP347HF	7.800
CQR	ASTM A403 GR.WP348	7.800
CQW	ASTM A403 GR.WPXM19	7.800
S114	ASTM A403 Gr.CR304L	7.800
S080	ASTM A403 Gr.WP304	7.800
S081	ASTM A403 Gr.WP304L	7.800
S104	ASTM A403 Gr.WP316	7.800
S095	ASTM A403 Gr.WP316L	7.800
S072	ASTM A403 Gr.WP321	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

S077	ASTM A403 Gr.WP347	7.800
S074	ASTM A403 WP304L-S	7.800
CMC	ASTM A409 GR.TP309	7.800
CMD	ASTM A409 GR.TP310	7.800
CME	ASTM A409 GR.TP316	7.800
CMF	ASTM A409 GR.TP316L	7.800
CMG	ASTM A409 GR.TP317	7.800
CMH	ASTM A409 GR.TP321	7.800
CMJ	ASTM A409 GR.TP347	7.800
CMK	ASTM A409 GR.TP348	7.800
S075	ASTM A409 T304	7.800
S076	ASTM A409 T304L	7.800
CQ1	ASTM A420 Gr. WPL6	7.800
HE1	ASTM A420 GrWPL3	7.800
HF1	ASTM A420 GrWPL8	7.800
HR1	ASTM A420 GrWPL8	7.800
BFA	ASTM A426 GR.CP1	7.800
BFG	ASTM A426 GR.CP11	7.800
BFH	ASTM A426 GR.CP12	7.800
BFB	ASTM A426 GR.CP2	7.800
BFJ	ASTM A426 GR.CP21	7.800
BFK	ASTM A426 GR.CP22	7.800
BFC	ASTM A426 GR.CP5	7.800
BFD	ASTM A426 GR.CP5B	7.800
BFE	ASTM A426 GR.CP7	7.800
BFF	ASTM A426 GR.CP9	7.800
CEB	ASTM A430 GR.FP304	7.800
CEC	ASTM A430 GR.FP304H	7.800
CEA	ASTM A430 GR.FP304N	7.800
CEK	ASTM A430 GR.FP316	7.800
CEE	ASTM A430 GR.FP316H	7.800
CED	ASTM A430 GR.FP316N	7.800
CEF	ASTM A430 GR.FP321	7.800
CEG	ASTM A430 GR.FP321H	7.800
CEH	ASTM A430 GR.FP347	7.800
CEJ	ASTM A430 GR.FP347H	7.800
S078	ASTM A436 T2	7.800
S079	ASTM A441	7.800
DV1	ASTM A445	7.800
FF1	ASTM A445	7.800
CFA	ASTM A451 GR.CPF8	7.800
CFC	ASTM A451 GR.CPF8C	7.800
CFB	ASTM A451 GR.CPF8M	7.800
CFF	ASTM A451 GR.CPH10	7.800
CFE	ASTM A451 GR.CPH20	7.800
CFD	ASTM A451 GR.CPH8	7.800
CFG	ASTM A451 GR.CPK20	7.800
CGA	ASTM A452 GR.TP304H	7.800
CGB	ASTM A452 GR.TP316H	7.800
CGC	ASTM A452 GR.TP347H	7.800
CTA	ASTM A453 GR.660	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

DAA	ASTM A47 GR.32510	7.800
DAB	ASTM A47 GR.35018	7.800
DBA	ASTM A48 GR.20	7.800
DBB	ASTM A48 GR.25	7.800
DBC	ASTM A48 GR.30	7.800
DBE	ASTM A48 GR.40	7.800
DBF	ASTM A48 GR.45	7.800
DBG	ASTM A48 GR.50	7.800
DBH	ASTM A48 GR.55	7.800
DBJ	ASTM A48 GR.60	7.800
S082	ASTM A48 Gr. 35	7.800
S083	ASTM A4864 C130B	7.800
LGA	ASTM A515 GR.55	7.800
S085	ASTM A515 Gr. 60	7.800
S084	ASTM A515 Gr. 65	7.800
CL1	ASTM A515 Gr. 70	7.800
S086	ASTM A515 Gr.65 GALV	7.800
LHB	ASTM A516 GR.65	7.800
DJ1	ASTM A516 Gr. 60	7.800
DJ2	ASTM A516 Gr. 70	7.800
AK1	ASTM A524 GR.I	7.800
AK2	ASTM A524 GR.II	7.800
AA0	ASTM A53	7.800
AS092	ASTM A53 Gr B s/c	7.800
CA1	ASTM A53 Gr. A	7.800
CB1	ASTM A53 Gr. B	7.800
CB2	ASTM A53 Gr. B SML_S	7.800
CB3	ASTM A53 Gr. B SML_S GALV	7.800
CC2	ASTM A53 TYPE E	7.800
CC1	ASTM A53 TYPE F	7.800
CC3	ASTM A53 TYPE S	7.800
FE1	ASTM A536	7.800
S093	ASTM A536 65	7.800
FI2	ASTM A536 Gr.E	7.800
S094	ASTM A537	7.800
C71	ASTM A563 Gr. A	7.800
CUA	ASTM A564 GR.630	7.800
CZ1	ASTM A570 Gr. D	7.800
DJA	ASTM A571 GR.D-2M	7.800
CXA	ASTM A632 GR.TP304	7.800
CXB	ASTM A632 GR.TP304L	7.800
CXC	ASTM A632 GR.TP310	7.800
CXD	ASTM A632 GR.TP316	7.800
CXE	ASTM A632 GR.TP316L	7.800
CXF	ASTM A632 GR.TP317	7.800
CXG	ASTM A632 GR.TP321	7.800
CXH	ASTM A632 GR.TP347	7.800
CXJ	ASTM A632 GR.TP348	7.800
CYF	ASTM A651 GR.TP304	7.800
CYG	ASTM A651 GR.TP316	7.800
CYA	ASTM A651 GR.TP409	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

CYB	ASTM A651 GR.TP430	7.800
CYD	ASTM A651 GR.TP430TI	7.800
CYE	ASTM A651 GR.TP434	7.800
CYC	ASTM A651 GR.TPXM-8	7.800
C32	ASTM A671 Cl.65	7.800
AWA	ASTM A671 GR.CA55	7.800
AWC	ASTM A671 GR.CB60	7.800
AWD	ASTM A671 GR.CB65	7.800
AWE	ASTM A671 GR.CB70	7.800
AWH	ASTM A671 GR.CC60	7.800
AWJ	ASTM A671 GR.CC70	7.800
AWK	ASTM A671 GR.CD70	7.800
AWF	ASTM A671 GR.CE55	7.800
AWG	ASTM A671 GR.CE60	7.800
AWB	ASTM A671 GR.CK75	7.800
D50	ASTM A671 GrCC60CL22	7.800
D44	ASTM A671 GrCC60CL32	7.800
DO1	ASTM A672 CL12 GrC60	7.800
AWX	ASTM A672 GR.A45	7.800
AXB	ASTM A672 GR.A50	7.800
AXG	ASTM A672 GR.B65	7.800
AXH	ASTM A672 GR.B70	7.800
AXJ	ASTM A672 GR.C55	7.800
AXK	ASTM A672 GR.C60	7.800
AXL	ASTM A672 GR.C65	7.800
AXM	ASTM A672 GR.C70	7.800
AXN	ASTM A672 GR.D70	7.800
AXP	ASTM A672 GR.E55	7.800
AXQ	ASTM A672 GR.E60	7.800
AXD	ASTM A672 GR.N75	7.800
D32	ASTM A672 Gr.60 CL.32	7.800
D31	ASTM A672 GrA55 CL11	7.800
D42	ASTM A672 GrA55 CL13	7.800
D41	ASTM A672 GrB55 CL12	7.800
D43	ASTM A672 GrB60 CL22	7.800
AYH	ASTM A691 GR.1.1/4CR	7.800
AYF	ASTM A691 GR.1/2CR	7.800
AYG	ASTM A691 GR.1CR	7.800
AYJ	ASTM A691 GR.2.1/4CR	7.800
AYK	ASTM A691 GR.3CR	7.800
AYC	ASTM A691 GR.CM65	7.800
AYD	ASTM A691 GR.CM70	7.800
AYA	ASTM A691 GR.CMS75	7.800
AYB	ASTM A691 GR.CMSH70	7.800
AYE	ASTM A691 GR.CMSH80	7.800
EG2	ASTM A691Gr.5cr,Cl22	7.800
EG1	ASTM A694 Gr. F42	7.800
D81	ASTM A694 Gr. F52	7.800
EC1	ASTM A694 Gr. F60	7.800
D84	ASTM A694 Gr. F65	7.800
S097	ASTM A694 Gr. F70	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

S098	ASTM A743 CF8M	7.800
C1A	ASTM A743 GR.CF8C	7.800
FGA	ASTM B111 GR.102	7.800
FGB	ASTM B111 GR.230	7.800
FGC	ASTM B111 GR.608	7.800
FGD	ASTM B111 GR.706	7.800
AA4	ASTM B124	7.800
S099	ASTM B147	7.800
FLA	ASTM B148 GR.952	7.800
FLB	ASTM B148 GR.954	7.800
FPA	ASTM B150 GR.614	7.800
EAA	ASTM B161 GR.200	7.800
EAB	ASTM B161 GR.201	7.800
EBA	ASTM B165 GR.400	7.800
ECA	ASTM B167 GR.600	7.800
EGA	ASTM B168 GR.43	7.800
AD1	ASTM B209 AL 6061-T6	7.800
AH1	ASTM B211 AL 6061-T6	7.800
FFA	ASTM B211 GR.102	7.800
AE1	ASTM B241 AL 6061-T6	7.800
AA1	ASTM B241 AL 6063-T6	7.800
AB1	ASTM B247 AL 6061-T6	7.800
AI1	ASTM B26	7.800
AG1	ASTM B26 ALLOY ZC81A	7.800
S100	ASTM B283	7.800
AC1	ASTM B361 WP 6063-T6	7.800
EPH	ASTM B366 GR.WP20CB	7.800
EPF	ASTM B366 GR.WP330	7.800
EPJ	ASTM B366 GR.WPHB	7.800
EPK	ASTM B366 GR.WPHB-2	7.800
EPL	ASTM B366 GR.WPHC276	7.800
EPM	ASTM B366 GR.WPHC4	7.800
EPN	ASTM B366 GR.WPHG	7.800
EPP	ASTM B366 GR.WPHG3	7.800
EPQ	ASTM B366 GR.WPHN	7.800
EPR	ASTM B366 GR.WPHX	7.800
EPG	ASTM B366 GR.WPMICMC	7.800
EPA	ASTM B366 GR.WPN	7.800
EPC	ASTM B366 GR.WPNC	7.800
EPD	ASTM B366 GR.WPNCI	7.800
EPS	ASTM B366 GR.WPNCMC	7.800
EPE	ASTM B366 GR.WPNIC	7.800
EPB	ASTM B366 GR.WPNL	7.800
FNA	ASTM B402 GR.715	7.800
BF1	ASTM B42 DHP	7.800
FAA	ASTM B42 GR.102	7.800
FAB	ASTM B42 GR.120	7.800
FAC	ASTM B42 GR.122	7.800
EDA	ASTM B423 GR.45	7.800
EHA	ASTM B424 GR.45	7.800
EKA	ASTM B425 GR.45	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

FBA	ASTM B43 GR.230	7.800
EN0	ASTM B454	7.800
ELA	ASTM B462 GR.45	7.800
ELB	ASTM B462 UNS N08020	7.800
EJA	ASTM B463 GR.45	7.800
EEA	ASTM B464 GR.45	7.800
EEB	ASTM B464 UNS N08020	7.800
EEC	ASTM B464 UNS N08024	7.800
EED	ASTM B464 UNS N08026	7.800
FHA	ASTM B466 GR.715	7.800
FMA	ASTM B467 GR.706	7.800
FMB	ASTM B467 GR.715	7.800
EFA	ASTM B468 GR.45	7.800
EMA	ASTM B473 GR.45	7.800
BA1	ASTM B61 BRONZE	7.800
FJA	ASTM B61 GR.922	7.800
BB1	ASTM B62 BRONZE	7.800
FKA	ASTM B62 GR.836	7.800
C33	ASTM B673 CL.3 (904L)	7.800
S103	ASTM B68	7.800
BH1	ASTM B68 DHP	7.800
FCA	ASTM B68 GR.102	7.800
FCB	ASTM B68 GR.120	7.800
FCC	ASTM B68 GR.122	7.800
BH2	ASTM B68 REV. IN PVC	7.800
FDA	ASTM B75 GR.102	7.800
FEA	ASTM B88 GR.102	7.800
TCU1	ASTM B88 TIPO K	7.800
BG1	ASTM CA 360	7.800
EPDM	ASTM D1418 - EPDM	1.000
FKM	ASTM D1418 - Viton FKM	1.000
NBR	ASTM D1418-Buna-N NBR	1.000
PVC01	ASTM D1784	7.800
PVC02	ASTM D1785	1.000
PVC03	ASTM D2467	7.800
PP	ASTM D4101 PolyPropylene	1.000
LQ1	ASTMA A182 Gr. 22	7.800
DF0	AWWA C106	7.800
DG0	AWWA C108	7.800
BDV	BDV ACCORDING SPECS	0.000
VA03	BLUE ASB. and AISI 304	2.000
GAL	BOLT=1.4541 NUT=1.4301 DI	7.800
GAN	BOLT=5.6 NUT=5 DIN/ISO 89	7.800
BB2	BRONZE	8.500
VA08	BS 1400 LG2C	7.800
TM0	BS 1449 Pt1	7.800
VKA	BS 1449 Pt2 284S16	7.800
VKB	BS 1449 Pt2 301S21	7.800
VKC	BS 1449 Pt2 302S17	7.800
VKD	BS 1449 Pt2 302S25	7.800
VKE	BS 1449 Pt2 304S12	7.800

MATERIAL CODES

Date:03/10/2024

Doc:Manual V 2024

Rev: 0

COD DESCRIPTION SP_WEIGHT Kg/m3

VKF	BS 1449 Pt2 304S15	7.800
VKG	BS 1449 Pt2 304S16	7.800
VKH	BS 1449 Pt2 305S19	7.800
VKJ	BS 1449 Pt2 309S24	7.800
VKK	BS 1449 Pt2 310S24	7.800
VKL	BS 1449 Pt2 312S24	7.800
VKM	BS 1449 Pt2 315S16	7.800
VKN	BS 1449 Pt2 316S16	7.800
VKP	BS 1449 Pt2 317S12	7.800
VKQ	BS 1449 Pt2 317S16	7.800
VKR	BS 1449 Pt2 320S17	7.800
VKS	BS 1449 Pt2 321S12	7.800
VKT	BS 1449 Pt2 347S17	7.800
VKU	BS 1449 Pt2 403S17	7.800
VKV	BS 1449 Pt2 405S17	7.800
VKW	BS 1449 Pt2 409S17	7.800
VK1	BS 1449 Pt2 410S21	7.800
VK2	BS 1449 Pt2 420S45	7.800
VKX	BS 1449 Pt2 430S15	7.800
VKY	BS 1449 Pt2 434S19	7.800
VKZ	BS 1449 Pt2 442S19	7.800
VA09	BS 1490 LM6	7.800
TAA	BS 1501 151-GR.23A	7.800
TAB	BS 1501 151-GR.23B	7.800
TAC	BS 1501 151-GR.25A	7.800
TAD	BS 1501 151-GR.26B	7.800
TAE	BS 1501 151-GR.360	7.800
TAF	BS 1501 151-GR.400	7.800
TAG	BS 1501 151-GR.430	7.800
UEA	BS 1501 GR.261	7.800
UEB	BS 1501 GR.271	7.800
UEC	BS 1501 GR.281	7.800
UED	BS 1501 GR.282	7.800
UEF	BS 1501 GR.509	7.800
UEG	BS 1501 GR.510	7.800
UEH	BS 1501 GR.620	7.800
UEJ	BS 1501 GR.621	7.800
UEK	BS 1501 GR.622	7.800
VLC	BS 1501 Pt3 304S12	7.800
VLD	BS 1501 Pt3 304S15	7.800
VLE	BS 1501 Pt3 304S49	7.800
VLU	BS 1501 Pt3 304S62	7.800
VLV	BS 1501 Pt3 304S65	7.800
VLQ	BS 1501 Pt3 310S24	7.800
VLK	BS 1501 Pt3 316S12	7.800
VLL	BS 1501 Pt3 316S16	7.800
VLM	BS 1501 Pt3 316S37	7.800
VLN	BS 1501 Pt3 316S49	7.800
VLX	BS 1501 Pt3 316S62	7.800
VLY	BS 1501 Pt3 316S66	7.800
VLT	BS 1501 Pt3 316S82	7.800

MATERIAL CODES

Date:03/10/2024

Doc:Manual V 2024

Rev: 0

COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3
VLP	BS 1501 Pt3 320S17	7.800	
VLF	BS 1501 Pt3 321S12	7.800	
VLG	BS 1501 Pt3 321S49	7.800	
VLS	BS 1501 Pt3 321S87	7.800	
VLH	BS 1501 Pt3 347S17	7.800	
VLJ	BS 1501 Pt3 347S49	7.800	
VLW	BS 1501 Pt3 347S67	7.800	
VLA	BS 1501 Pt3 403S17	7.800	
VLB	BS 1501 Pt3 405S17	7.800	
VLR	BS 1501 Pt3 460S52	7.800	
VGA	BS 1502 304S11	7.800	
VGB	BS 1502 304S31	7.800	
VGC	BS 1502 304S51	7.800	
VGD	BS 1502 304S61	7.800	
VGE	BS 1502 304S71	7.800	
VGf	BS 1502 316S11	7.800	
VGG	BS 1502 316S13	7.800	
VGH	BS 1502 316S31	7.800	
VGJ	BS 1502 316S33	7.800	
VGK	BS 1502 316S51	7.800	
VGL	BS 1502 316S53	7.800	
VGM	BS 1502 316S61	7.800	
VGN	BS 1502 316S63	7.800	
VGP	BS 1502 316S65	7.800	
VGQ	BS 1502 316S67	7.800	
VGR	BS 1502 321S31	7.800	
VGS	BS 1502 321S51-490	7.800	
VGT	BS 1502 321S51-510	7.800	
VGU	BS 1502 347S31	7.800	
VGv	BS 1502 347S51	7.800	
TBA	BS 1502 GR.151	7.800	
TBB	BS 1502 GR.161	7.800	
TBC	BS 1502 GR.211	7.800	
TBD	BS 1502 GR.221	7.800	
TBE	BS 1502 GR.224-430	7.800	
TBF	BS 1502 GR.224-490	7.800	
UAA	BS 1502 GR.271	7.800	
UAB	BS 1502 GR.509-650	7.800	
UAC	BS 1502 GR.509-690	7.800	
UAD	BS 1502 GR.620-440	7.800	
UAE	BS 1502 GR.620-540	7.800	
UAF	BS 1502 GR.622	7.800	
UAG	BS 1502 GR.625-590	7.800	
UAH	BS 1502 GR.625-640	7.800	
UAJ	BS 1502 GR.629-590	7.800	
TKA	BS 1503 221-410	7.800	
TKB	BS 1503 221-430	7.800	
TKC	BS 1503 221-460	7.800	
TKD	BS 1503 221-490	7.800	
TKE	BS 1503 221-510	7.800	
TKF	BS 1503 221-530	7.800	

MATERIAL CODES

Date:03/10/2024

Doc:Manual V 2024

Rev: 0

COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT Kg/m3
TKG	BS 1503 221-550	7.800
TKH	BS 1503 223-410	7.800
TKJ	BS 1503 223-430	7.800
TKK	BS 1503 223-460	7.800
TKL	BS 1503 223-490	7.800
TKM	BS 1503 223-510	7.800
TKN	BS 1503 224-410	7.800
TKP	BS 1503 224-430	7.800
TKQ	BS 1503 224-460	7.800
TKR	BS 1503 224-490	7.800
TKS	BS 1503 224-510	7.800
VCA	BS 1503 304S11	7.800
VCB	BS 1503 304S31	7.800
VCC	BS 1503 304S51	7.800
VCQ	BS 1503 310S31	7.800
VCJ	BS 1503 316S11	7.800
VCK	BS 1503 316S13	7.800
VCL	BS 1503 316S31	7.800
VCM	BS 1503 316S33	7.800
VCN	BS 1503 316S51	7.800
VCP	BS 1503 320S33	7.800
VCF	BS 1503 321S31	7.800
VCG	BS 1503 321S51-490	7.800
VCH	BS 1503 321S51-510	7.800
VCD	BS 1503 347S31	7.800
VCE	BS 1503 347S51	7.800
UBA	BS 1503 GR.245-420	7.800
UBF	BS 1503 GR.271-560	7.800
UBR	BS 1503 GR.403S17	7.800
UBS	BS 1503 GR.405S17	7.800
UBP	BS 1503 GR.410S21	7.800
UBQ	BS 1503 GR.420S29	7.800
UBM	BS 1503 GR.503-490	7.800
UBN	BS 1503 GR.509-590	7.800
UBB	BS 1503 GR.620-440	7.800
UBC	BS 1503 GR.620-540	7.800
UBD	BS 1503 GR.621-460	7.800
UBG	BS 1503 GR.622-490	7.800
UBH	BS 1503 GR.622-560	7.800
UBJ	BS 1503 GR.622-650	7.800
UBK	BS 1503 GR.625-520	7.800
UBL	BS 1503 GR.625-590	7.800
UBE	BS 1503 GR.660-460	7.800
VHC	BS 1504 304C15	7.800
VHE	BS 1504 316C16	7.800
VHG	BS 1504 317C16	7.800
VHF	BS 1504 318C17	7.800
VHD	BS 1504 347C17	7.800
VHA	BS 1504 420C29	7.800
VHB	BS 1504 425C11	7.800
TCA	BS 1504 GR.161	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

UCA	BS 1504 GR.245	7.800
TCB	BS 1504 GR.430	7.800
TCC	BS 1504 GR.480	7.800
UCB	BS 1504 GR.503	7.800
UCC	BS 1504 GR.621	7.800
UCD	BS 1504 GR.622	7.800
UCE	BS 1504 GR.623	7.800
UCF	BS 1504 GR.625	7.800
UCG	BS 1504 GR.629	7.800
UCH	BS 1504 GR.660	7.800
TD0	BS 1506	7.800
UD0	BS 1506	7.800
TE0	BS 1510	7.800
UF0	BS 1510	7.800
UGD	BS 1510 CEW503LT100	7.800
UGH	BS 1510 CEW509LT196	7.800
UGB	BS 1510 CFS503LT100	7.800
UGF	BS 1510 CFS509LT196	7.800
UGC	BS 1510 ERW503LT100	7.800
UGG	BS 1510 ERW509LT196	7.800
UGE	BS 1510 HFS509LT196	7.800
ULB	BS 1640 GR.WP1	7.800
ULC	BS 1640 GR.WP11	7.800
ULD	BS 1640 GR.WP22	7.800
ULE	BS 1640 GR.WP5	7.800
TJA	BS 1640 GR.WPA	7.800
TJB	BS 1640 GR.WPB	7.800
ULF	BS 1640 GR.WPL3	7.800
TJC	BS 1640 GR.WPLO	7.800
ULA	BS 1640 GR.WPLO	7.800
VEN	BS 1640 Pt4 CF3	7.800
VEM	BS 1640 Pt4 CF3C	7.800
VEQ	BS 1640 Pt4 CF3M	7.800
VEK	BS 1640 Pt4 CF8	7.800
VEP	BS 1640 Pt4 CF8M	7.800
VER	BS 1640 Pt4 CF8MC	7.800
VES	BS 1640 Pt4 CF8MM	7.800
VEL	BS 1640 Pt4 CF8T	7.800
VEA	BS 1640 Pt4 WP304	7.800
VEB	BS 1640 Pt4 WP304L	7.800
VEC	BS 1640 Pt4 WP316	7.800
VED	BS 1640 Pt4 WP316L	7.800
VEE	BS 1640 Pt4 WP316TI	7.800
VEF	BS 1640 Pt4 WP317	7.800
VEG	BS 1640 Pt4 WP317TI	7.800
VEH	BS 1640 Pt4 WP321	7.800
VEJ	BS 1640 Pt4 WP347	7.800
1N0	BS 1972	7.800
1K0	BS 1973	7.800
VA10	BS 2789	7.800
YDB	BS 2871 C106	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

YDC	BS 2871 C107	7.800
YDA	BS 2871 CN102	7.800
YDD	BS 2871 CN107	7.800
YBA	BS 2872 CA104	7.800
YAA	BS 2875 CN102	7.800
YAB	BS 2875 CN107	7.800
YAC	BS 2875 CZ110	7.800
VJA	BS 3059 Pt1 304S59	7.800
VJB	BS 3059 Pt1 316S59	7.800
VJC	BS 3059 Pt1 321S59	7.800
VJD	BS 3059 Pt1 347S59	7.800
VJK	BS 3059 Pt1 622-440	7.800
VJL	BS 3059 Pt1 622-490	7.800
VJM	BS 3059 Pt1 629-470	7.800
VJE	BS 3059 Pt1 GR.1250	7.800
VJH	BS 3059 Pt1 GR.243	7.800
VJF	BS 3059 Pt1 GR.360	7.800
VJG	BS 3059 Pt1 GR.440	7.800
VJJ	BS 3059 Pt1 GR.620	7.800
XB0	BS 3071	7.800
XC0	BS 3072	7.800
1M0	BS 3284	7.800
1H0	BS 3505	7.800
1J0	BS 3506	7.800
TFA	BS 3601 BW320	7.800
TFB	BS 3601 ERW320	7.800
TFC	BS 3601 ERW360	7.800
TFD	BS 3601 ERW410	7.800
TFE	BS 3601 S320	7.800
TFF	BS 3601 S360	7.800
TFG	BS 3601 S410	7.800
TFH	BS 3601 SAW410	7.800
TGQ	BS 3602 CEW360	7.800
TGR	BS 3602 CEW410	7.800
TGS	BS 3602 CEW460	7.800
TGT	BS 3602 CEW490NB	7.800
TGG	BS 3602 CFS360	7.800
TGH	BS 3602 CFS410	7.800
TGJ	BS 3602 CFS460	7.800
TGK	BS 3602 CFS490NB	7.800
TGL	BS 3602 ERW360	7.800
TGM	BS 3602 ERW410	7.800
TGN	BS 3602 ERW460	7.800
TGP	BS 3602 ERW490NB	7.800
TGC	BS 3602 HFS360	7.800
TGD	BS 3602 HFS410	7.800
TGE	BS 3602 HFS460	7.800
TGF	BS 3602 HFS490NB	7.800
TGA	BS 3602 SAW410	7.800
TGB	BS 3602 SAW460	7.800
THD	BS 3603 CEW410LT50	7.800

MATERIAL CODES

Date:03/10/2024

Doc:Manual V 2024

Rev: 0

COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT Kg/m3
THB	BS 3603 CFS410LT50	7.800
THC	BS 3603 ERW410LT50	7.800
THA	BS 3603 HFS410LT50	7.800
UGA	BS 3603 HFS503LT100	7.800
UH5	BS 3604 CEW620-440	7.800
UH4	BS 3604 CEW620-460	7.800
UH6	BS 3604 CEW621	7.800
UH8	BS 3604 CEW622	7.800
UH9	BS 3604 CEW625	7.800
UJA	BS 3604 CEW629-470	7.800
UJB	BS 3604 CEW629-590	7.800
UH7	BS 3604 CEW660	7.800
UJC	BS 3604 CEW762	7.800
UHL	BS 3604 CFS620-440	7.800
UHK	BS 3604 CFS620-460	7.800
UHM	BS 3604 CFS621	7.800
UHP	BS 3604 CFS622	7.800
UHQ	BS 3604 CFS625	7.800
UHR	BS 3604 CFS629-470	7.800
UHS	BS 3604 CFS629-590	7.800
UHN	BS 3604 CFS660	7.800
UHT	BS 3604 CFS762	7.800
UHV	BS 3604 ERW620-440	7.800
UHU	BS 3604 ERW620-460	7.800
UHW	BS 3604 ERW621	7.800
UHY	BS 3604 ERW622	7.800
UHZ	BS 3604 ERW625	7.800
UH1	BS 3604 ERW629-470	7.800
UH2	BS 3604 ERW629-590	7.800
UHX	BS 3604 ERW660	7.800
UH3	BS 3604 ERW762	7.800
UHB	BS 3604 HFS620-440	7.800
UHA	BS 3604 HFS620-460	7.800
UHC	BS 3604 HFS621	7.800
UHE	BS 3604 HFS622	7.800
UHF	BS 3604 HFS625	7.800
UHG	BS 3604 HFS629-470	7.800
UHH	BS 3604 HFS629-590	7.800
UHD	BS 3604 HFS660	7.800
UHJ	BS 3604 HFS762	7.800
VAA	BS 3605 CFS304S14	7.800
VAB	BS 3605 CFS304S18	7.800
VAC	BS 3605 CFS304S59	7.800
VAD	BS 3605 CFS316S14	7.800
VAE	BS 3605 CFS316S18	7.800
VAF	BS 3605 CFS316S59	7.800
VAG	BS 3605 CFS321S18	7.800
VAH	BS 3605 CFS321S59	7.800
VAJ	BS 3605 CFS347S18	7.800
VAK	BS 3605 CFS347S59	7.800
VAL	BS 3605 HFS304S14	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

VAM	BS 3605 HFS304S18	7.800
VAN	BS 3605 HFS304S59	7.800
VAP	BS 3605 HFS316S14	7.800
VAQ	BS 3605 HFS316S18	7.800
VAR	BS 3605 HFS316S59	7.800
VAS	BS 3605 HFS321S18	7.800
VAT	BS 3605 HFS321S59	7.800
VAU	BS 3605 HFS347S18	7.800
VAV	BS 3605 HFS347S59	7.800
VAW	BS 3605 LW304S14	7.800
VAX	BS 3605 LW304S18	7.800
VAY	BS 3605 LW304S59	7.800
VAZ	BS 3605 LW316S14	7.800
VA1	BS 3605 LW316S18	7.800
VA2	BS 3605 LW316S59	7.800
VA3	BS 3605 LW321S18	7.800
VA4	BS 3605 LW321S59	7.800
VA5	BS 3605 LW347S18	7.800
VA6	BS 3605 LW347S59	7.800
VPH	BS 3605 LWCF304S14	7.800
VPJ	BS 3605 LWCF304S18	7.800
VPK	BS 3605 LWCF304S59	7.800
VPL	BS 3605 LWCF316S14	7.800
VPM	BS 3605 LWCF316S18	7.800
VPN	BS 3605 LWCF316S59	7.800
VPP	BS 3605 LWCF321S18	7.800
VPQ	BS 3605 LWCF321S59	7.800
VPR	BS 3605 LWCF347S18	7.800
VPS	BS 3605 LWCF347S59	7.800
VA7	BS 3605 LWHT304S14	7.800
VA8	BS 3605 LWHT304S18	7.800
VA9	BS 3605 LWHT304S59	7.800
VPA	BS 3605 LWHT316S14	7.800
VPB	BS 3605 LWHT316S18	7.800
VPC	BS 3605 LWHT316S59	7.800
VPD	BS 3605 LWHT321S18	7.800
VPE	BS 3605 LWHT321S59	7.800
VPF	BS 3605 LWHT347S18	7.800
VPG	BS 3605 LWHT347S59	7.800
VPT	BS 3605 SW304S14	7.800
VPU	BS 3605 SW304S18	7.800
VPV	BS 3605 SW304S59	7.800
VPW	BS 3605 SW316S14	7.800
VPX	BS 3605 SW316S18	7.800
VPY	BS 3605 SW316S59	7.800
VPZ	BS 3605 SW321S18	7.800
VP1	BS 3605 SW321S59	7.800
VP2	BS 3605 SW347S18	7.800
VP3	BS 3605 SW347S59	7.800
VQE	BS 3605 SWCF304S14	7.800
VQF	BS 3605 SWCF304S18	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

VQG	BS 3605 SWCF304S59	7.800
VQH	BS 3605 SWCF316S14	7.800
VQJ	BS 3605 SWCF316S18	7.800
VQK	BS 3605 SWCF316S59	7.800
VQL	BS 3605 SWCF321S18	7.800
VQM	BS 3605 SWCF321S59	7.800
VQN	BS 3605 SWCF347S18	7.800
VQP	BS 3605 SWCF347S59	7.800
VP4	BS 3605 SWHT304S14	7.800
VP5	BS 3605 SWHT304S18	7.800
VP6	BS 3605 SWHT304S59	7.800
VP7	BS 3605 SWHT316S14	7.800
VP8	BS 3605 SWHT316S18	7.800
VP9	BS 3605 SWHT316S59	7.800
VQA	BS 3605 SWHT321S18	7.800
VQB	BS 3605 SWHT321S59	7.800
VQC	BS 3605 SWHT347S18	7.800
VQD	BS 3605 SWHT347S59	7.800
VB0	BS 3606	7.800
1L0	BS 3796	7.800
UKA	BS 3799 GR.WP1	7.800
UKB	BS 3799 GR.WP11	7.800
UKD	BS 3799 GR.WP22	7.800
UKE	BS 3799 GR.WP3	7.800
UKC	BS 3799 GR.WP5	7.800
TLA	BS 3799 GR.WPA	7.800
TLB	BS 3799 GR.WPB	7.800
UKF	BS 3799 GR.WPL3	7.800
TLC	BS 3799 GR.WPLO	7.800
VDA	BS 3799 WP304	7.800
VDB	BS 3799 WP304L	7.800
VDD	BS 3799 WP316	7.800
VDE	BS 3799 WP316L	7.800
VDC	BS 3799 WP321	7.800
1Q0	BS 4346	7.800
TN0	BS 4882	7.800
UMA	BS 4882 GR.2	7.800
UMB	BS 4882 GR.2H	7.800
VRB	BS 4882 GR.2H	7.800
UMC	BS 4882 GR.4	7.800
VRC	BS 4882 GR.8T	7.800
UME	BS 4882 GR.B14	7.800
UMF	BS 4882 GR.B16	7.800
UMD	BS 4882 GR.B7	7.800
VRE	BS 4882 GR.B80A	7.800
VRD	BS 4882 GR.B8M	7.800
VRA	BS 4882 GR.B8T	7.800
VRG	BS 4882 GR.B8T/M	7.800
VRF	BS 4882 GR.BOA	7.800
UMH	BS 4882 GR.L4	7.800
UMG	BS 4882 GR.L7	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

1GA	BS 4991 SERIES 1	7.800
1GB	BS 4991 SERIES 2	7.800
1P0	BS 5391	7.800
YC0	BS 6017	7.800
VMC	BS 970 Pt4 302S25	7.800
VMN	BS 970 Pt4 303S21	7.800
VMP	BS 970 Pt4 303S41	7.800
VMA	BS 970 Pt4 304S12	7.800
VMB	BS 970 Pt4 304S15	7.800
VMS	BS 970 Pt4 310S24	7.800
VMG	BS 970 Pt4 315S16	7.800
VMH	BS 970 Pt4 316S12	7.800
VMJ	BS 970 Pt4 316S16	7.800
VML	BS 970 Pt4 317S12	7.800
VMM	BS 970 Pt4 317S16	7.800
VMK	BS 970 Pt4 320S17	7.800
VMD	BS 970 Pt4 321S12	7.800
VME	BS 970 Pt4 321S20	7.800
VMQ	BS 970 Pt4 325S21	7.800
VMR	BS 970 Pt4 326S36	7.800
VM9	BS 970 Pt4 331S40	7.800
VNA	BS 970 Pt4 331S42	7.800
VMF	BS 970 Pt4 347S17	7.800
VNB	BS 970 Pt4 349S52	7.800
VNC	BS 970 Pt4 349S54	7.800
VND	BS 970 Pt4 352S52	7.800
VNE	BS 970 Pt4 352S54	7.800
VNF	BS 970 Pt4 381S34	7.800
VM7	BS 970 Pt4 401S45	7.800
VMT	BS 970 Pt4 403S17	7.800
VMV	BS 970 Pt4 410S21	7.800
VMZ	BS 970 Pt4 416S21	7.800
VM2	BS 970 Pt4 416S29	7.800
VM3	BS 970 Pt4 416S37	7.800
VM1	BS 970 Pt4 416S41	7.800
VMW	BS 970 Pt4 420S29	7.800
VMX	BS 970 Pt4 420S37	7.800
VMY	BS 970 Pt4 420S45	7.800
VMU	BS 970 Pt4 430S15	7.800
VM4	BS 970 Pt4 431S29	7.800
VM5	BS 970 Pt4 441S29	7.800
VM6	BS 970 Pt4 441S49	7.800
VM8	BS 970 Pt4 443S65	7.800
VA30	BUNA-N	1.000
VA11	BUNA-N C/AMIANTO	2.000
SPI	BY INSTRUMENTS	0.000
WC1	CAF-OIL	1.000
VA12	CAUCHO SILICONADO	1.000
VA13	COBRE RECOCIDO	8.500
WA4	COMPR. ASBEST. FIBBE	2.000
WA8	COMPRESSED NON-ASB.	1.000

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

TCU2	COPPER PIPE JOINT	8.940
CPVC	CPVC	1.000
VACS	Carbon Steel	7.800
VACS1	Carbon Steel Forged	7.800
VA14	CrMo (4-6% dur.130)	7.800
YNB	DEOXIDISED ARSENICAL COPP	8.940
YNA	DEOXIDISED NON-AS COPPER	8.940
HC1	DIN 15-MO-3	7.800
DS1	DIN C22.8	7.800
DR1	DIN ST 37.2	7.800
DW1	EBONITED ASTM A53GrB	1.500
DN1	EBONITED ASTMA181Gr1	1.500
DI1	EBONITED ASTMA234WP8	1.500
WA15	EPDM	1.000
ERFV	ERFV	2.000
C21	F 22 PER IRAM 503	7.800
RFO	FENOLIC RESIN	1.000
HC0	FEP	2.000
VA15	FIB.VIDRIO REF. PRFV	1.000
WA19	FIBERGLASS	0.500
VA29	FIBRA COMP. w/asbestos	2.000
WA16	FLUOR-ELASTOMETER	1.000
VA07	FORGED BRONCE	8.500
VAFS	Forged Steel	7.800
VACSS	Fund. esp. ac. al carb.	7.800
WA10	GASK RJ 11/4CR-1/2MO	7.800
WA11	GASK TP347	7.800
GRA	GRAPHITE	1.000
VA33	Gore Tex	2.000
XAK	HASTELLOY B	7.800
XAL	HASTELLOY C276	7.800
VA22	HIGH DENS. POLIETIL.	1.000
HDPE	High Dens. Polyethylene	1.000
XAE	INCONEL 600	8.800
XAF	INCONEL 625	8.800
XAG	INCONEL 800	8.800
XAH	INCONEL 807	8.800
XAJ	INCONEL 825	8.800
VA23	INDUSTR. POLIPROPIL.	1.000
IR01	IRAM FG22	7.800
VA18	IRON STEEL GLASSED	7.800
WA6	JACKETED/PTFE	1.000
WA13	KEVLAR	1.000
YNH	KUNIFER 10	7.800
YNF	KUNIFER 30	7.800
LCV	LCV ACCORDING SPECS	1.000
VA19	MICARTA	2.000
XAC	MONEL 400	8.800
XAD	MONEL K500	8.800
MS01	MSS-SP-75 WPHY42	7.800
VA20	NEOPRENE	1.000

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
		Rev: 0	
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3

XAA	NICKEL 200	8.900
XAB	NICKEL 201	8.900
VA02	NON ASB.W/AISI 316	2.000
WA7	NON ASBESTOS FIBERS	1.000
C13	NYLON REINF. RUBBER	1.000
VA31	Ni 200	8.800
VA32	Ni 201	8.800
WB1	PAPELÃO HIDR. S/AMIANTO	0.000
PCV	PCV ACCORDING SPECS	1.000
WA18	PERLITEMP	1.500
YNK	PHOSPHOR BRONZE	8.500
FRP	POLYPROPYLENE (FRP)	1.000
HA0	POLYPROPYLENE	2.000
PL	PP lined with FRP	1.000
C14	PRESS-FIT NYLON	1.000
PRFV	PRFV	2.000
PSE	PSE ACCORDING SPECS	1.000
PSV	PSV ACCORDING SPECS	1.000
HB0	PTFE	2.000
PVC	PVC	1.000
VA24	PVC	1.000
VA25	PVC / PRFV	1.000
VA26	RIGID PVC	1.000
WA3	RUBBER	1.000
SC11	S-ASTM A217 Gr. WC6	7.800
SS01	S.S TO DIN 1-4541	7.800
DK1	SAE 1010	7.800
DK2	SAE 1020 ZINCADO	7.800
BE1	SAE 64	7.800
BC1	SAE 72	7.800
SDV	SDV ACCORDING SPECS	1.000
WA17	SILICONE	1.000
WA5	SPIRAL WOUND	7.800
WA1	SPIRAL WOUND S.S.	7.800
C12	ST 37-2/S/DIN2633/35	7.800
SBO	SUPPLY BY OTHER	0.000
VA16	SYNTETIC RUBBER	1.000
X	See Additional Code	0.000
VASS	Stainless Steel	7.800
I02	Stainless Steel 18-8	7.800
VASST	Steel 316 SS type	7.800
VA27	TEFLON	1.000
WA12	TP304	7.800
WE1	Teflon PTFE	1.000
WA14	VITON	1.000
VA21	WHITE SANI NEOPRENE	1.000
WP01	WPHY 42	7.800
WP02	WPHY 46	7.800
WP03	WPHY 52	7.800
WP04	WPHY 60	7.800
WP05	WPHY 65	7.800

MATERIAL CODES		Date:03/10/2024	Doc:Manual V 2024
			Rev: 0
COD	DESCRIPTION	SP_WEIGHT	Kg/m3
WP06	WPHY 70	7.800	
YNE	YORCALBRO ALUMINIUM BRASS	8.500	
YNG	YORCORON	7.800	

APPENDIX 3

PIPING AND INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT PIPING SPECIFICATION

They are loaded in the \[project_code]\DBF\[project_code]SP.DBF

See 4.8 for a detailed discussion on the checking sequence of the specifications. The table format is:

Field:	Description:
PCLA	Piping Class, up to 6 characters.
COD	Generic Piping Component code. The first three characters are checked with the COD file content in the \PD\STD\COD.DBF table. Longer codes can be used, for example CRE1. This allows assigning different parameters to the same type of component and in the same diameter range. This possibility is compatible with the naming conventions for dimensional tables.
OPE	It is used only by valves. It represents the operator code associated to the valve specified in the COD field. If this field is void, the valve will be generated without operator. The characters following the first three are only used in the formation of the dimension tables, whose names begin with the full content of this OPE field followed by the parameter number and the end codes if required.
D1A	Main diameter lowest range, in inches. It is checked against the DIAM field in the \PD\STD\ANSI\PIP.DBF table, for the Ansi standard.
DD	Diameter code corresponding to the D1A field content. It is automatically generated.
D1B	Main diameter highest range, in inches. It is checked as the D1A field.
D2A	Secondary diameter lowest range, in inches. It is checked as the D1A field.
D2B	Secondary diameter highest range, in inches. It is checked as the D1A field.
RAT	Rating of the main diameter, up to four characters. Possible rating values are in \PD\STD\SER.DBF table.
RAT2	Rating of the secondary diameter, up to four characters.
SCH	Schedule of the main diameter, up to six characters. Possible rating values are in \PD\STD\SCH.DBF table. It can be also used to define thickness. In case of thickness, the value must contain a decimal point, to discriminate it from a schedule value. In the weight computation the thickness is considered in inches or mm depending on the project setup.
SCH2	Schedule of the secondary diameter, up to six characters.
E1	End code used for connection points 1 and 3. Possible values are contained in the \PD\STD\END.DBF table. This code is also used the dimensional and weight tables names. The position of connection points varies with the component.
E2	End code used for connection points 2 and 4. Idem above. If this field is not specified, the system assumes it equal to E1.
MAT	Material Code. Is checked with the MAT field in the \PD\STD\MAT.DBF table. If the code placed into the class doesn't exists, the material description won't appear.

CODA	Additional Code. It is checked with the CODA field of the [project]CD.DBF file. If this text is defined in that table and it has a text associated in the corresponding Memo field, this text will appear in MTOs. This code has two main purposes: to complete the generic description associated with the COD code and to associate a description arbitrary large in material requisitions.
THCK	Gasket Thickness in mm (if enabled in the project setup) and/or Dimension for components that have enabled reading a Dimensional Parameter from specs (PC field = 2 in the COD.DBF table).
GAS	If this field is left blank and the component has flanged joints and these joints do generate implicit elements, a gasket with the GAS code is automatically generated. This code must be in the class definition, to be able to assign MAT and CODA if needed.
STU	If this field is left blank and the component has flanged joints and these joints do generate implicit elements, studs with the STU code are automatically generated. This code must be in the class definition, to be able to assign MAT and CODA if needed. If a different stud is needed, for example bolts (code BLT), its corresponding code must be loaded in this field.
STD	If this field is left blank (it is the most common case) the system assumes that the component uses the dimensional standard defined in the project setup. If a name is found, this is interpreted as the standard name. In this case the corresponding directory must be already present to the \PD\STD directory.

Fields D2A and D2B must be left blank for all but reductions, olets, relief valves.

PROJECT INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS

They are loaded in the: \\[project]\\DBF\\[project]IN.DBF table.

It contains the project INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS. See 4.8.3 for a detailed description of the mechanism used to read this table. The table format is:

Field:	Description:
ICLA	Insulation class, any name up to six characters. Identifies the insulation material. If this code is loaded in the Additional Codes table, a description can be loaded into the memo file and this description can appear in the material requisitions.
DIAM	Nominal piping diameter. Ranges are not accepted, only specific values.
DD	Diameter code corresponding to the D1A field content. It is automatically generated.
I_TH	Specifies the insulation thickness corresponding to the diameter stored in the DIAM field. Up to six characters.
I_MM	Specifies the insulation thickness in mm. Used in the Interference checking only.
MAT_INS	Contains the Material Code associated to the insulation
CODA_INS	Contains the Additional Code associated to the insulation
LINING	Lining Code. If it is equal to 1, Insulation Lining will be generated with the same quantity as the insulation.
MAT_LIN	Contains the Material Code associated to the Insulation Lining
CODA_LIN	Contains the Additional Code associated to the Insulation Lining

APPENDIX 4

SPECIFICATIONS AND MATERIAL REPORTS: EXAMPLES

PIPING SPECIFICATIONS

PIPING SPECIFICATIONS				Class: AA2U				Doc. : Manual 5.1			
Project:TEST								Date: 10/04/94 Pag: 1			
COD	DESCRIPTION	Diam 1 Range		Diam 2 Range		Rat.	Sch	End Codes	Material Code / Description		Addit. Code
45E	45 LR ELBOW	1/2"	1 1/2"			3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
45E	45 LR ELBOW	2"	24"				STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
90E	90 LR ELBOW	1/2"	1 1/2"			3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
90E	90 LR ELBOW	2"	24"				STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
90S	90 SR ELBOW	2"	24"				STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
BLI	BLIND FLANGE	1/2"	24"			150		FF	CM1	/ASTM A105	BLI02
BLT	BOLT	1/2"	24"			150			CY1	/ASTM A307 GrB	BLT01
BUS	REDUCTION BUSH	1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	1"	3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
CAP	CAP	1/2"	1 1/2"			3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
CAP	CAP	2"	24"				STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
CHE	CHECK VALVE	1/2"	1 1/2"			200		SC	BB1	/ASTM B62 BRONZE	CHE08
CHE	CHECK VALVE	2"	4"			125		FF	FB1	/ASTM A126 CL B	CHE09
CPL	CUPLING	1/2"	1 1/2"			3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
CRE	CONCENTRIC REDUC.	2"	24"	2"	24"		STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
CST	CONICAL STRAINER	2"	12"			150		FF	SM1	/ASTM A240 GR TP304	CST01
ERE	EXCENTRIC REDUC.	2"	24"	2"	24"		STD	BW	CP1	/ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	
F8F	SPECTACLE BLIND	1"	24"			150		FF	CJ1	/ASTM A285 GrC	
GAS	GASKET	1/2"	24"						WA1	/SPIRAL WOUND S.S.	GAS02
GAT	GATE VALVE	1/2"	1 1/2"			150		SC	BB1	/ASTM B62 BRONZE	GAT06
GAT	GATE VALVE	2"	24"			125		FF	FB1	/ASTM A126 CL B	GAT10
GLO	GLOBE VALVE	1/2"	1 1/2"			200		SC	BB1	/ASTM B62 BRONZE	GLO05
GLO	GLOBE VALVE	2"	6"			150		FF	FB1	/ASTM A126 CL B	GLO08
GRO	UNION	1/2"	1 1/2"			3000		SC	CM1	/ASTM A105	
NIP	NIPPLE	1/2"	1 1/2"				80	SC	CE2	/ASTM A106 GrB SML S	

ISOMETRIC MATERIAL TAKE OFF

ITEM	SPOOL	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETERS	EXTR.	RAT SCH	MATERIAL	QUANT.
1		PIPE	6"		STD	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	4832
2		PIPE	6"		STD	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	442
3		PIPE	6"		STD	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	443
4		PIPE	6"		STD	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	1380
5		PIPE	8"		20	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	572
6		90 LONG R. ELB	6"	BW	STD	ASTM A234 Gr. WP	2
7		CONC. REDUCER	8" 6"	BW	20	ASTM A234 Gr. WP	1
8		HALFT RED. COU	8" 1"	BW SW	3000	ASTM A105	1
9		REDUCING TEE	8" 6"	BW	20	ASTM A234 Gr. WP	1
10		WELD. NECK FLA	6"	RF BW	150 STD	ASTM A105	1
11		WELD. NECK FLA	8"	RF BW	150 20	ASTM A105	2
12		GATE VALVE	8"	RF	150		1
13		GASKET	6"	RF	150	ASB. COMPR. GRAFIT	1
14		GASKET	8"	RF	150	ASB. COMPR. GRAFIT	3
15		STUD BOLT	3/4" 105 mm			ASTM A193 Gr. B7	8
16		STUD BOLT	3/4" 110 mm			ASTM A193 Gr. B7	24
17	AA	PIPE	8"		20	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	1491
18	AA	90 LONG R. ELB	8"	BW	20	ASTM A234 Gr. WP	1
19	AB	PIPE	8"		20	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	91
20	AB	PIPE	8"		20	ASTM A53 Gr. B S	1854
21	AB	90 LONG R. ELB	8"	BW	20	ASTM A234 Gr. WP	2
22	AB	WELD. NECK FLA	8"	RF BW	150 20	ASTM A105	1

LINE LIST

LINE LIST FROM 3D MODELS

Date:20/05/94

Doc: LINES.TXT

Project:TEST

Pag 1

3D File	Line Number	Iso_Name	Isometric Status	DateTime
2072-3	81-CWR-071-10"-AA2U	CWR_071	Not extracted	930122114
2072-3	81-CWR-072-8"-AA2U	CWR_072	Not extracted	930211151
2072-3	81-CWR-073-6"-AA2U	CWR_073	Not extracted	930212104
2072-3	81-CWR-074-6"-AA2U	CWR_074	Up to date	930212123
2072-3	81-CWR-077-4"-AA2U	CWR_077	Up to date	930212122
2072-3	81-CWR-078-4"-AA2U	CWR_078	Desactualizado	930212103
2072-3	81-CWR-75-3"-AA2U	CWR_75	Not extracted	930126113
2072-3	81-CWR-76-3"-AA2U	CWR_76	Not extracted	930125172
2072-3	81-CWR-79-2"-AA2U	CWR_79	Not extracted	930125173
2072-3	81-CWR-82-2"-AA2U	CWR_82	Not Up to date	930126114
2072-3	81-CWS-071-10"-AA2U	CWS_071	Up to date	930122105
2072-3	81-CWS-072-8"-AA2U	CWS_072	Not extracted	930211145
2072-3	81-CWS-073-6"-AA2U	CWS_073	Not extracted	930211175
2072-3	81-CWS-074-6"-AA2U	CWS_074	Not extracted	930212123
2072-3	81-CWS-077-4"-AA2U	CWS_077	Not extracted	930212122
2072-3	81-CWS-078-4"-AA2U	CWS_078	Not extracted	930211181
2072-3	81-CWS-75-3"-AA2U	CWS_75	Not extracted	930126113
2072-3	81-CWS-76-3"-AA2U	CWS_76	Not extracted	930125160
2072-3	81-CWS-79-2"-AA2U	CWS_79	Not extracted	930125161
2072-3	81-CWS-82-2"-AA2U	CWS_82	Not extracted	930126114
2072-3	81-H-070-4"-CB2D	H_070	Not extracted	930209130
2072-3	81-H-071-8"-CB2D	H_071	Not extracted	930210170
2072-3	81-H-072-8"-CB2D	H_072	Not extracted	930210184
2072-3	81-H-073-6"-CB2K	H_073	Not extracted	930211152
2072-3	81-H-076-6"-CB2H	H_076	Not extracted	930126125
2072-3	81-H-077-6"-CB2H	H_077	Not extracted	930205154
2072-3	81-H-078-8"-CB2H	H_078	Not extracted	930113121
2072-3	81-H-079-6"-CB2K	H_079	Not extracted	930127154
2072-3	81-H-080-6"-CB2K	H_080	Not extracted	930128123
2072-3	81-H-085-6"-CB2H	H_085	Not extracted	930210143
2072-3	81-H-086-6"-CB2H	H_086	Not extracted	930126160
2072-3	81-H-087-8"-CB2H	H_087	Not extracted	930114114
2072-3	81-H-088-6"-CB2K	H_088	Not extracted	930210125
2072-3	81-H-089-6"-CB2K	H_089	Not extracted	930202171
2072-3	81-H-090-6"-CB2K	H_090	Not extracted	930211152
2072-3	81-H-091-6"-CB2K	H_091	Not extracted	930211152
2072-3	81-P-071-6"-CB2D	P_071	Not extracted	930201115
2072-3	81-P-072-6"-CB2D	P_072	Not extracted	930209161
2072-3	81-P-073-6"-CB2D	P_073	Not extracted	930209150
2072-3	81-P-13-6"-CB2D	P_13	Not extracted	930121124

LINE MATERIAL REPORT: ALL COMPONENTS

PIPING MATERIAL REPORT
Project: Test project

Doc: LINE.TXT
Date:20/05/94 Pag 1

Line: 6"-GO/002-610-J50

Description		Diameters	Rat. Sch	Material	Ends	Quantity
90 RL ELBOW		1"	3000	ASTM A105	SW	1
90 RL ELBOW		1"	3000	ASTM A105	SW	1
90 RL ELBOW		1"	3000	ASTM A105	SW	1
90 RC ELBOW		6"	40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	BW	1
90 RC ELBOW		6"	40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	BW	1
90 RC ELBOW		6"	40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	BW	1
GASKET	PLANE	4"	150	ASBESTOS COMPRIMIDO	RF	9
GASKET	PLANE	6"	150	ASBESTOS COMPRIMIDO	RF	6
GATE VALVE	E03AS	1"	800		SW	1
GATE VALVE	E03AS	1"	800		SW	1
GATE VALVE	E03AS	1"	800		SW	1
GATE VALVE	E25A1	4"	150		RF	1
GATE VALVE	E25A1	4"	150		RF	1
GATE VALVE	E25A1	4"	150		RF	1
GATE VALVE	E25A1	6"	150		RF	1
GATE VALVE	E25A1	6"	150		RF	1
TEMPERATURE METER	PIPCB	1"			SC	1
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		128
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		30
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		153
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		128
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		30
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		153
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		153
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		128
PIPE	PLANE	1"	80	ASTM A120 C/C		30
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		78
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		122
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		306
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		122
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		306
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"	40	ASTM A53 GrB		176
WELDING NECK FLANGE		6"	150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	RF BW	1
WELDING NECK FLANGE		6"	150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS	RF BW	1

Total WeightKg = 1018.36

Total Area m2 = 11.09

LINE MATERIAL TOTAL REPORT

TOTAL PIPING MATERIAL REPORT
Project: Test Project

Doc: LINC.TXT
Date: 20/05/94 Pag 1

Line: 6"-GO/002-610-J50

Description		Diameters		Rat. Sch	Material	Ends	Quantity
PIPE	PLANE	1"		80	ASTM A120 C/C		933
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"		40	ASTM A53 GrB		1714
PIPE	BEVEL.	6"		40	ASTM A53 GrB		14677
90 RC ELBOW		6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		3
90 RL ELBOW		1"		3000	ASTM A105	SW	3
REDUC 90 ELBOW		6"	4"	20	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		1
REDUC COUPLING		1"		3000	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS SC		3
TEE		6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		1
REDUCTION TEE		6"	4"	40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		2
WELDING NECK FLANGE		4"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS RF BW		9
WELDING NECK FLANGE		6"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS RF BW		2
GATE VALVE	E03AS	1"		800		SW	3
GATE VALVE	E25A1	4"		150		RF	3
GATE VALVE	E25A1	6"		150		RF	2
GASKET	PLANE	4"		150	COMPRESSED ASBESTOS	RF	9
GASKET	PLANE	6"		150	COMPRESSED ASBESTOS	RF	6
STUD	ES1	5/8"	90 mm		ASTM A193 GrB7		72
STUD	ES1	3/4"	105 mm		ASTM A193 GrB7		48
TEMPERATURE METER	PIPCB	1"				SC	1
BW Welding	WLB1	4"		20	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	1
BW Welding	WLB1	4"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	2
BW Welding	WLB1	4"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	9
BW Welding	WLB1	6"		20	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	1
BW Welding	WLB1	6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	13
BW Welding	WLB1	6"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	2
BW Welding	WLS1	1"		3000	ASTM A234 GrWPB	SW	6
BW Welding	WLS1	1"		800	ASTM A234 GrWPB	SW	6

Total Weight Kg = 1018.36

Total Area m2 = 11.09

3D MODEL MATERIAL TOTAL REPORT

TOTAL PIPING MATERIAL REPORT
Project: Test Project

Doc: PD8.TXT
Date:20/05/94 Pag 1

File: PD8

Description		Diameters		Rat. Sch	Material	Ends	Quantity
PIPE	PLANE	1"		80	ASTM A120 C/C		933
PIPE	BEVEL.	4"		40	ASTM A53 GrB		30351
PIPE	BEVEL.	6"		40	ASTM A53 GrB		21388
180 RL ELBOW		4"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		1
90 RC ELBOW		4"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		6
90 RC ELBOW		6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		4
90 RL ELBOW		1"		3000	ASTM A105	SW	3
REDUC 90 ELBOW		6"	4"	20	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		2
REDUC COUPLING		1"		3000	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS SC		3
TEE		4"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		1
TEE		6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		1
REDUC TEE		6"	4"	40	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS BW		5
WELDING NECK FLANGE		4"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS RF BW		20
WELDING NECK FLANGE		6"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB SMLS RF BW		2
GATE VALVE	E03AS	1"		800		SW	3
GATE VALVE	E25A1	4"		150		RF	6
GATE VALVE	E25A1	6"		150		RF	2
CHECK VALVE	R25A1	4"		150		RF	3
GASKET	PLANE	4"		150	COMPRESSED ASBESTOS	RF	26
GASKET	PLANE	6"		150	COMPRESSED ASBESTOS	RF	6
STUD	ES1	5/8"	90 mm		ASTM A193 GrB7		208
STUD	ES1	3/4"	105 mm		ASTM A193 GrB7		48
TEMPERATURE METER	PIPCB	1"				SC	1
Butt Welding	WLB1	4"		20	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	2
Butt Welding	WLB1	4"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	22
Butt Welding	WLB1	4"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	20
Butt Welding	WLB1	6"		20	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	2
Butt Welding	WLB1	6"		40	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	21
Butt Welding	WLB1	6"		150	ASTM A234 GrWPB	BW	2
Butt Welding	WLS1	1"		3000	ASTM A234 GrWPB	SW	6
Butt Welding	WLS1	1"		800	ASTM A234 GrWPB	SW	6

Total Weight Kg = 2144.23

Total Area m2 = 27.3750

REQUISITION TITLES

MATERIAL GROUPING CRITERIA - TITLES

Doc: RED.TXT

Project: Test Project

Date: 20/05/94 Pag 1

Code Group	Description	Document Number	Surplus %
00	Material without classification		0
10	Pipes		0
11	Carbon Steel pipes - Diam <= 2 1/2"	MR-011	10
12	Carbon Steel pipes - Diam > 2 1/2"	MR-012	5
13	Stainless Steel pipes	MR-013	3
14	Iron pipes	MR-014	5
15	Alloy Steel pipes	MR-015	0
16	PVC pipes	MR-016	15
19	Nipples	MR-017	5
20	Fittings		0
21	Carbon Steel Fittings- Diam <= 2 1/2"	MR-021	10
22	Carbon Steel Fittings - Diam > 2 1/2"	MR-022	5
23	Stainless Steel Fittings	MR-023	3
24	Iron Fittings	MR-024	5
25	PVC fittings	MR-025	15
26	Bronze fittings		0
30	Flanges		0
31	Carbon Steel Flanges	MR-031	5
32	Stainless Steel Flanges	MR-032	3
33	PVC Flanges	MR-024	0
34	Flanges		0
40	Valves		0
41	Gate valves	MR-041	5
42	Globe - Ball - Check Valves	MR-042	5
43	Wafer Valves	MR-043	0
44	Relief Valves	MR-044	0
45	Control Valves	MR-045	0
50	Gaskets	MR-050	35
60	Stud and Bolts	MR-060	25
70	Miscelanea	MR-070	0
80	Instrument s		0
I0	Insulation	MR-100	15
W0	Weldings		0

MATERIAL REQUISITION

MATERIAL REQUISITION
Carbon Steel Flanges

DOC. : MR-031
REV. : 1 PAG: 9

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETERS	Rat.	SCH	ENDS	MATERIAL	QUANTITIES		
							PREV.	CURRENT	DIFF.
1	BLIND FLANGE Dim. per ANSI B16.5 FACING: FLAT FACE, 125 AARH (MAX) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 AND 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	8"	150		FF	ASTM A105	0	4	4
2	BLIND FLANGE Dim. per ANSI B16.5 FACING: RAISED FACE, 125 AARH (MAX) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 AND 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	4"	300		RF	ASTM A105	0	1	1
3	BLIND FLANGE Dim. per ANSI B16.5 FACING: RAISED FACE, 125 AARH (MAX) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 AND 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	6"	300		RF	ASTM A105	0	2	2
4	BLIND FLANGE Dim. per ANSI B16.5 FACING: RAISED FACE, 125 AARH (MAX) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 AND 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	8"	300		RF	ASTM A105	0	1	1
5	SLIP ON FLANGE Dim. per ANSI B16.5 FACING: RAISED FACE, 125 AARH (MAX) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 AND 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	6"	900		RF	ASTM A105	0	1	1
6	SLIP ON FLANGE 44 Dim per ANSI B16.5, FACING: FLAT FACE 125 AARH IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI B16.5 PARAGR. 6.3.4 , 6.3.4.1, AND ASME/ANSI B46.1 IS CONSIDERED SMOOTH.	8"	150		FF BW	ASTM A105	0	4	4

WEIGHT SUMMARY

TOTAL WEIGHT FOR REQUISITION

DOC. : WEI_T.TXT

REV. : 0

Project: Test Project

Date: 20/05/94

Carbon Steel pipes - Diam $\leq 2 \frac{1}{2}$ "

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 3.03

Carbon Steel pipes - Diam > 2 1/2"

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 1165.75

Carbon Steel Fittings - Diam <= 2 1/2"

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 3.51

Carbon Steel Fittings - Diam > 2 1/2"

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 149.60

Flanges

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 157.80

Valve

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 849.75

Gaskets

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 0.00

Studs and Bolts

TOTAL WEIGHT Kg = 94.58